

EMK

18 mac



STATE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE
 DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
 DIVISION FOR BEHAVIORAL HEALTH
 BUREAU OF MENTAL HEALTH SERVICES

Jeffrey A. Meyers
 Commissioner

Katja S. Fox
 Director

105 PLEASANT STREET, CONCORD, NH 03301
 603-271-5000 1-800-852-3345 Ext. 5000
 Fax: 603-271-5058 TDD Access: 1-800-735-2964
 www.dhhs.nh.gov

August 23, 2017

His Excellency, Governor Christopher T. Sununu
 and the Honorable Council
 State House
 Concord, New Hampshire 03301

REQUESTED ACTION

Authorize the Department of Health and Human Services, Division for Behavioral Health, Bureau of Mental Health Services, to enter into Amendments to **sole source** Agreements with the two Vendors, listed below, to increase the per ward, per day rate and number of clients for whom public guardianship services may be provided, by increasing the price limitation by \$818,300.40, from \$3,145,045 to an amount not to exceed \$3,963,444.40, effective October 1, 2017 or upon the date of Governor and Executive Council approval, whichever is later, with no change to the end date of June 30, 2018. 6.4% Federal Funds, 93.6% General Funds.

Summary of Contract Amounts by Vendor:

Vendor	Location	Current Budget Amount	Increase / (Decrease)	Revised Amount
Office of Public Guardian	Concord, NH	\$2,301,830	\$591,973.20	\$2,893,803.20
Tri-County Community Action Program	Berlin, NH	\$843,215	\$226,426.20	\$1,069,641.20
	Grand Total	\$3,145,045	\$818,399.40	\$3,963,444.40

Funds are available in State Fiscal Year 2018 with the authority to adjust encumbrances between State Fiscal Years through the Budget Office if needed and justified, without approval from Governor and Executive Council.

See attachment for financial details.

EXPLANATION

These Agreements are **sole source** because Revised Statutes Annotated (RSA) 547-B establishes the Public Guardianship and Protection Program for guardianship services to be provided as required by RSA 135-C:60 and 171-A:10. RSA 547-B:6 requires the Department to contract with one or more organizations that the New Hampshire Supreme Court has designated as a public guardianship and protection program. The Office of Public Guardian and Tri-County Community Action Program are the only organizations the New Hampshire Supreme Court has designated as public guardianship and protection programs.

Approval of these Amendments will allow the Contractors to continue to provide public guardianship services to existing wards, while also increasing the capacity to provide the same services to more wards. In the past year, there has been a waiting list for services provided under this contract and by increasing the amount of wards to be served the current waiting list can be eliminated. Over the last several years, the costs to the Contractors for providing public guardianship services have increased, however the contract amounts have remained the same. In an effort to alleviate the financial strain on the Contractors, the Legislature approved a rate increase for State Fiscal Year 2018. This increase in funding will enable the Contractors to continue to be financially viable and continue to be able to provide services.

The Contractors provide guardianship services statewide for up to 1072 persons with mental illness or developmental disabilities and to incapacitated adults who are abused, neglected or exploited leaving them at risk of substantial harm because of their inability to provide for their own food, shelter, health care, safety, or to manage their personal affairs. These services are needed to meet the State's statutory obligations to safeguard incapacitated persons who are in state institutions as well as in community mental health and developmental service programs statewide. The emphasis in providing such services will be to ensure that the guardianships are maintained and limited in accordance with the standards embodied in RSA 464-A.

These Agreements also provide mentoring and training services. Mentoring services are provided to family members who are willing to serve as guardian but who require a period of support. Providing this support will obviate the need for a public guardian in these cases and will save the State from paying the cost of a permanent public guardianship.

Additionally, approval of these Agreements will allow the Contractors to provide protection services, on a statewide basis, These Agreements also carry out the requirements of RSA 135-C:60, RSA 171-A:10, II and RSA 161-F:52. The Contractors agree to seek reimbursement from other payer sources, such as social security, when providing protection services.

The attached Contracts include language that reserves the right to renew each contract for up to two (2) additional years, subject to the continued availability of funds, satisfactory performance of contracted services and Governor and Executive Council approval.

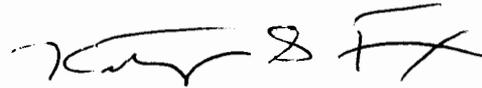
Should Governor and Executive Council not approve this request, the Department will be in violation of the legislative mandate. Also, there may continue to be a waiting list for individuals to receive public guardianship services. Additionally, should the request not be approved, the financial ability of the Contractors to continue to be able to provide the services may be compromised, which may greatly impact services to vulnerable individuals.

Area served: Statewide.

Source of funds: 6.4% Federal Funds from the Administration of Families, Department of Health and Human Services, Social Services Block Grant, CFDA #93.667, Federal Award Identification Number 1601NHSOSR75, and 93.6% General Funds.

In the event that the federal funds become no longer available, general funds will not be requested to support this program.

Respectfully submitted,



Katja S. Fox
Director



Approved by:

Jeffrey A. Meyers
Commissioner

05-95-92-920010-7002 HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES, HEALTH AND HUMAN SVCS DEPT OF, HHS:BEHAVIORAL HEALTH DIV OF, DIV OF BEHAVIORAL HEALTH, LEGAL-GUARDIANSHIP SVCS

Office of Public Guardian					
<u>State Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Class Title</u>	<u>Class Account</u>	<u>Budget Amount</u>	<u>Increase/(Decrease) Amount</u>	<u>Revised Budget Amount</u>
2017	Contracts for Program Services	102-500731	\$1,050,915.00	\$0.00	\$1,050,915.00
	Sub-total		\$1,050,915.00	\$0.00	\$1,050,915.00

Tri-County Community Action Program					
<u>State Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Class Title</u>	<u>Class Account</u>	<u>Budget Amount</u>	<u>Increase/(Decrease) Amount</u>	<u>Revised Budget Amount</u>
2017	Contracts for Program Services	102-500731	\$421,607.50	\$0.00	\$421,607.50
	Sub-total		\$421,607.50	\$0.00	\$421,607.50

05-95-92-920010-4114 HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES, HEALTH AND HUMAN SVCS DEPT OF, HHS:BEHAVIORAL HEALTH DIV OF, DIV OF BEHAVIORAL HEALTH, LEGAL-GUARDIANSHIP SVCS

Office of Public Guardian					
<u>State Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Class Title</u>	<u>Class Account</u>	<u>Budget Amount</u>	<u>Increase/(Decrease) Amount</u>	<u>Revised Budget Amount</u>
2018	Contracts for Program Services	102-500731	\$1,050,915.00	\$591,973.20	\$1,642,888.20
	Sub-total		\$1,050,915.00	\$591,973.20	\$1,642,888.20

Tri-County Community Action Program					
<u>State Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Class Title</u>	<u>Class Account</u>	<u>Budget Amount</u>	<u>Increase/(Decrease) Amount</u>	<u>Revised Budget Amount</u>
2018	Contracts for Program Services	102-500731	\$421,607.50	\$226,426.20	\$648,033.70
	Sub-total		\$421,607.50	\$226,426.20	\$648,033.70

05-95-48-481010-9255 HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES, HEALTH AND HUMAN SVCS DEPT OF, HHS:ELDERLY - ADULT SERVICES, GRANTS TO LOCALS, SOCIAL SERVICES BLOCK GRANT

Office of Public Guardian					
<u>State Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Class Title</u>	<u>Class Account</u>	<u>Budget Amount</u>	<u>Increase/(Decrease) Amount</u>	<u>Revised Budget Amount</u>
2017	Contracts for Program Services	102-500734	\$100,000.00	\$0.00	\$100,000.00
2018	Contracts for Program Services	102-500734	\$100,000.00	\$0.00	\$100,000.00
	Sub-total		\$200,000.00	\$0.00	\$200,000.00
	Grand Total		\$3,145,045.00	\$818,399.40	\$3,963,444.40



STATE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE
DEPARTMENT OF INFORMATION TECHNOLOGY
27 Hazen Dr., Concord, NH 03301
Fax: 603-271-1516 TDD Access: 1-800-735-2964
www.nh.gov/doit

Denis Goulet
Commissioner

August 31, 2017

Jeffrey A. Meyers, Commissioner
Department of Health and Human Services
State of New Hampshire
129 Pleasant Street
Concord, NH 03301

Dear Commissioner Meyers:

This letter represents formal notification that the Department of Information Technology (DoIT) has approved your agency's request to enter into amendments to sole source agreements with the Office of Public Guardian and Tri-County Community Action Program, as described below and referenced as DoIT No. 2018-080.

The purpose of this amendment is to provide increased capacity for guardianship services statewide for persons with mental illness or developmental disabilities and to incapacitated adults. These agreements also provide mentoring and training services.

The amount of these amendments is \$818,300.40, increasing the price limitation from \$3,145,045 to an amount not to exceed \$3,963,444.40, effective October 1, 2017 or upon the date of Governor and Executive Council approval, whichever is later, with no change to the end date of June 30, 2018.

A copy of this letter should accompany the Department of Health and Human Services' submission to the Governor and Executive Council for approval.

Sincerely,

Denis Goulet

DG/mh
DoIT #2018-080

cc: Bruce Smith, IT Manager, DoIT



**State of New Hampshire
Department of Health and Human Services
Amendment #1 to the
Guardianship Services Contract**

This 1st Amendment to the Guardianship Services Contract (hereinafter referred to as "Amendment 1") dated this 16th day of August, 2017, is by and between the State of New Hampshire, Department of Health and Human Services (hereinafter referred to as the "State" or "Department") and Office of Public Guardian (hereinafter referred to as "the Contractor"), a non-profit corporation with a place of business at 2 Pillsbury Street, Suite 400, Concord, NH, 03301.

WHEREAS, pursuant to an agreement (the "Contract") approved by the Governor and Executive Council on June 29, 2016 (Item #21), the Contractor agreed to perform certain services based upon the terms and conditions specified in the Contract as amended and in consideration of certain sums specified; and

WHEREAS, the State and the Contractor have agreed to make changes to the payment schedules and terms and conditions of the contract; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the General Provisions, Paragraph 18, the Agreement may be amended only by written instrument executed by the parties thereto and approved by the Governor and Executive Council;

WHEREAS, the parties agree to increase the per ward, per day rate and the number of clients whose guardianship services are requested by the Department's Bureaus of Mental Health Services and Developmental Services and increase the price limitation.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and the mutual covenants and conditions contained in the Contract and set forth herein, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Add to General Provisions, Form P-37, Block 1.6 Account Number the following:
05-95-92-920010-41140000-102-500731
2. Amend General Provisions, Form P-37, Block 1.8 Price Limitation to read: \$2,893,803.20
3. Delete in its entirety Exhibit B, Section 3.1 through 3.1.2 and replace with the following:
 - 3.1. The per diem reimbursement rate for the provision of guardianship over the person services or over the estate services to persons served under this Agreement shall be \$6.81 per ward, per day, for up to 740 clients whose guardianship services are requested by the Department's Bureaus of Mental Health Services and Developmental Services.
 - 3.1.1. The Department will reimburse the Contractor at \$6.81 per ward per day when the Contractor provides guardianship over the person.
 - 3.1.2. The Department will reimburse the Contractor at \$6.81 per ward per day when the Contractor provides guardianship over the estate.
4. Add Exhibit K

Remainder of the page left intentionally blank.

New Hampshire Department of Health and Human Services
Guardianship Services



This amendment shall be effective upon the date of Governor and Executive Council approval.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have set their hands as of the date written below,

State of New Hampshire
Department of Health and Human Services

8/23/17
Date

[Signature]
Katja S. Fox
Director

Office of Public Guardian

8/18/17
Date

[Signature]
Name: MICHAEL A. FURST
Title: SECRETARY

Acknowledgement of Contractor's signature:

State of NH, County of Merrimack on 8/18/17, before the undersigned officer, personally appeared the person identified directly above, or satisfactorily proven to be the person whose name is signed above, and acknowledged that s/he executed this document in the capacity indicated above.

[Signature]
Signature of Notary Public or Justice of the Peace

Name and Title of Notary or Justice of the Peace

My Commission Expires: _____

MARY K. RAULSTON, Notary Public
My Commission Expires 10/29/21

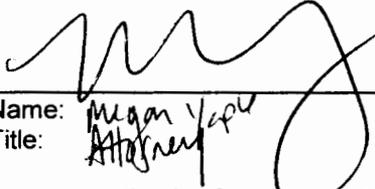
**New Hampshire Department of Health and Human Services
Guardianship Services**



The preceding Amendment, having been reviewed by this office, is approved as to form, substance, and execution.

OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

8/29/17
Date


Name: Megan York
Title: Attorney

I hereby certify that the foregoing Amendment was approved by the Governor and Executive Council of the State of New Hampshire at the Meeting on: _____ (date of meeting)

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE

Date

Name:
Title:



DHHS INFORMATION SECURITY REQUIREMENTS

1. Confidential Information: In addition to Paragraph #9 of the General Provisions (P-37) for the purpose of this RFP, the Department's Confidential information includes any and all information owned or managed by the State of NH - created, received from or on behalf of the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) or accessed in the course of performing contracted services - of which collection, disclosure, protection, and disposition is governed by state or federal law or regulation. This information includes, but is not limited to Personal Health Information (PHI), Personally Identifiable Information (PII), Federal Tax Information (FTI), Social Security Numbers (SSN), Payment Card Industry (PCI), and or other sensitive and confidential information.

2. The vendor will maintain proper security controls to protect Department confidential information collected, processed, managed, and/or stored in the delivery of contracted services. Minimum expectations include:
 - 2.1. Maintain policies and procedures to protect Department confidential information throughout the information lifecycle, where applicable, (from creation, transformation, use, storage and secure destruction) regardless of the media used to store the data (i.e., tape, disk, paper, etc.).
 - 2.2. Maintain appropriate authentication and access controls to contractor systems that collect, transmit, or store Department confidential information where applicable.
 - 2.3. Encrypt, at a minimum, any Department confidential data stored on portable media, e.g., laptops, USB drives, as well as when transmitted over public networks like the Internet using current industry standards and best practices for strong encryption.
 - 2.4. Ensure proper security monitoring capabilities are in place to detect potential security events that can impact State of NH systems and/or Department confidential information for contractor provided systems.
 - 2.5. Provide security awareness and education for its employees, contractors and sub-contractors in support of protecting Department confidential information
 - 2.6. Maintain a documented breach notification and incident response process. The vendor will contact the Department within twenty-four 24 hours to the Department's contract manager, and additional email addresses provided in this section, of a confidential information breach, computer security incident, or suspected breach which affects or includes any State of New Hampshire systems that connect to the State of New Hampshire network.
 - 2.6.1. "Breach" shall have the same meaning as the term "Breach" in section 164.402 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations. "Computer Security Incident" shall have the same meaning "Computer Security Incident" in section two (2) of NIST Publication 800-61, Computer Security Incident Handling Guide, National Institute of Standards and Technology, U.S. Department of Commerce.
Breach notifications will be sent to the following email addresses:
 - 2.6.1.1. DHHSChiefInformationOfficer@dhhs.nh.gov
 - 2.6.1.2. DHHSInformationSecurityOffice@dhhs.nh.gov
 - 2.7. If the vendor will maintain any Confidential Information on its systems (or its sub-contractor systems), the vendor will maintain a documented process for securely disposing of such data upon request or contract termination; and will obtain written certification for any State of New Hampshire data destroyed by the vendor or any subcontractors as a part of ongoing, emergency, and or disaster recovery operations. When no longer in use, electronic media containing State of New Hampshire data shall be rendered unrecoverable via a secure wipe program in accordance with industry-accepted standards for secure

New Hampshire Department of Health and Human Services
Exhibit K



deletion, or otherwise physically destroying the media (for example, degaussing). The vendor will document and certify in writing at time of the data destruction, and will provide written certification to the Department upon request. The written certification will include all details necessary to demonstrate data has been properly destroyed and validated. Where applicable, regulatory and professional standards for retention requirements will be jointly evaluated by the State and vendor prior to destruction.

- 2.8. If the vendor will be sub-contracting any core functions of the engagement supporting the services for State of New Hampshire, the vendor will maintain a program of an internal process or processes that defines specific security expectations, and monitoring compliance to security requirements that at a minimum match those for the vendor, including breach notification requirements.
3. The vendor will work with the Department to sign and comply with all applicable State of New Hampshire and Department system access and authorization policies and procedures, systems access forms, and computer use agreements as part of obtaining and maintaining access to any Department system(s). Agreements will be completed and signed by the vendor and any applicable sub-contractors prior to system access being authorized.
4. If the Department determines the vendor is a Business Associate pursuant to 45 CFR 160.103, the vendor will work with the Department to sign and execute a HIPAA Business Associate Agreement (BAA) with the Department and is responsible for maintaining compliance with the agreement.
5. The vendor will work with the Department at its request to complete a survey. The purpose of the survey is to enable the Department and vendor to monitor for any changes in risks, threats, and vulnerabilities that may occur over the life of the vendor engagement. The survey will be completed annually, or an alternate time frame at the Departments discretion with agreement by the vendor, or the Department may request the survey be completed when the scope of the engagement between the Department and the vendor changes. The vendor will not store, knowingly or unknowingly, any State of New Hampshire or Department data offshore or outside the boundaries of the United States unless prior express written consent is obtained from the appropriate authorized data owner or leadership member within the Department.

Mgh

8/18/17

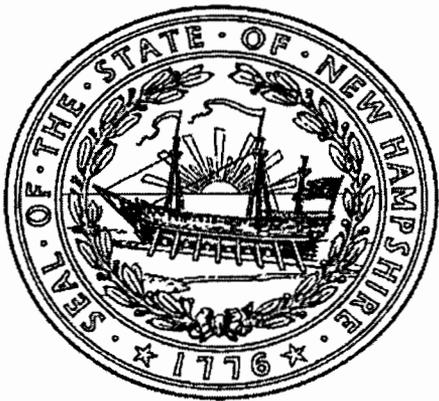
State of New Hampshire

Department of State

CERTIFICATE

I, William M. Gardner, Secretary of State of the State of New Hampshire, do hereby certify that OFFICE OF PUBLIC GUARDIAN is a New Hampshire Nonprofit Corporation registered to transact business in New Hampshire on July 14, 1983. I further certify that all fees and documents required by the Secretary of State's office have been received and is in good standing as far as this office is concerned.

Business ID: 30453



IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF,
I hereto set my hand and cause to be affixed
the Seal of the State of New Hampshire,
this 21st day of August A.D. 2017.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "William M. Gardner".

William M. Gardner
Secretary of State

CERTIFICATE OF VOTE

I, Raymond F. Bower, do hereby certify that:

1. I am a duly elected Officer of Office of Public Guardian.

2. The following is a true copy of the resolution duly adopted at a meeting of the Board of Directors of the Agency duly held on August 16, 2017:

RESOLVED: That the Secretary

is hereby authorized on behalf of this Agency to enter into the said contract with the State and to execute any and all documents, agreements and other instruments, and any amendments, revisions, or modifications thereto, as he/she may deem necessary, desirable or appropriate.

3. The forgoing resolutions have not been amended or revoked, and remain in full force and effect as of the 18 day of August, 2017..

4. Michael A. Fuerst, Esq. is the duly elected Secretary

of the Agency.

Raymond F. Bower
(Signature of the Elected Officer)

STATE OF New Hampshire

County of Strafford

The forgoing instrument was acknowledged before me this 18th day of August, 2017.

By Raymond F. Bower
(Name of Elected Officer of the Agency)

Juan A. Headman
(Notary Public/Justice of the Peace)

Commission Expires: 10/17/2017



OFFIOFP-01

SLAMERE

CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)
08/21/2017

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER Davis & Towle Morrill & Everett, Inc. 115 Airport Road Concord, NH 03301	CONTACT NAME: Stephanie Lamere, CIC PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (603) 715-9740 FAX (A/C, No): (603) 225-7935 E-MAIL ADDRESS: slamere@davistowle.com	
	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	
INSURED Office of Public Guardian, Inc. 2 Pillsbury Street, Suite #400 Concord, NH 03301	INSURER A: AmTrust North America, Inc.	
	INSURER B: Wesco Insurance Company	
	INSURER C: Lloyds of London	
	INSURER D:	
	INSURER E:	

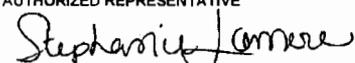
COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL SUBR INSD. WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC OTHER:		WPP1155104 00	02/05/2017	02/05/2018	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ 50,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$ 5,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 2,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ 2,000,000 \$
	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO OWNED AUTOS ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY					COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ \$
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> UMBRELLA LIAB <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EXCESS LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE DED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RETENTION \$ 10,000		WUM1525549 00	02/05/2017	02/05/2018	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000 AGGREGATE \$ 1,000,000 \$
B	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	Y/N Y N/A	WWC3291397	08/30/2017	08/30/2018	PER STATUTE OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ 500,000 E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ 500,000 E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$ 500,000
C	Professional Liab		MPL100237	02/11/2017	02/11/2018	see description box

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)
 *Professional Liability: Claims Made
 \$1,000,000 Per Claim, including damages and claim expense
 \$1,000,000 in the Aggregate for All Claims, including damages and claim expense
 \$5,000 Deductible Per Claim including damages and claim expense

**Workers Comp Information:
 Proprietors/Partners/Executive Officers/Members Excluded: Robert Wells, Roger Jobin, Michael Furot. 3A States: NH

CERTIFICATE HOLDER State of NH, Dept of Health & Human Services 129 Pleasant St Concord, NH 03301	CANCELLATION SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.
	AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE 

OPG Mission Statement

The OPG Articles of Agreement and By-Laws articulate the following objectives and mission:

This corporation is created for the following reasons:

- A. The provision of guardianship, co-guardianship and conservatorship services for individuals found to be legally incapacitated pursuant to N.H. RSA 464-A and other applicable statutes.
- B. To be designated as the Public Guardianship and Protection Program pursuant to N.H. RSA 547-B.
- C. The provision of protective services, other than guardianship services that are consistent with the intent of N.H. RSA 464-A. Such protective services may include, but not be limited to, power of attorney, client representative, or services as a representative or protective payee.
- D. The provision of guardianship and other fiduciary services to minors.
- E. The provision of private fiduciary services.

The mission statement expresses OPG's already well established philosophy as follows:

"It is the goal of this corporation to protect the legal and human rights and civil liberties of all individuals it serves by exercising the highest ethical standards in decision making on behalf of others and by ensuring that the individual dignity of its clients is respected."

OFFICE OF PUBLIC GUARDIAN, INC.

Financial Statements

June 30, 2016 and 2015

and

Independent Auditor's Report

INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT

To the Board of Directors
Office of Public Guardian, Inc.

We have audited the accompanying financial statements of the Office of Public Guardian, Inc. (a non-profit entity) which comprise the statements of financial position as of June 30, 2016 and 2015, and the related statements of activities and cash flows for the years then ended, and the related notes to the financial statements.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditor's Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditor's judgment, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of the Office of Public Guardian, Inc. as of June 30, 2016 and 2015, and the

changes in its net assets and its cash flows for the years then ended in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Other Matters

We were not engaged to audit the statement of financial position of the agency funds of the Office of Public Guardian, Inc. Those funds, which are more fully described in Note 8 to the financial statements, were approximately \$22,776,157 at June 30, 2016 and \$20,060,429 at June 30, 2015, as represented by management.

Vachon Olney & Company PC

Manchester, New Hampshire
November 15, 2016

OFFICE OF PUBLIC GUARDIAN, INC.
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
June 30, 2016 and 2015

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page(s)</u>
INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT	1-2
FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	
Statements of Financial Position	3
Statements of Activities	4
Statements of Cash Flows	5
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS	6-12

OFFICE OF PUBLIC GUARDIAN, INC.
STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION
June 30, 2016 and 2015

ASSETS		<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
CURRENT ASSETS:			
Cash		\$ 441,278	\$ 341,965
Accounts receivable, net of allowance for uncollectible receivables of \$20,000 each year		124,368	142,610
Contracts receivable		48,005	36,202
Prepaid expenses		22,348	17,713
TOTAL CURRENT ASSETS		<u>635,999</u>	<u>538,490</u>
PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT:			
Condominium Unit		1,094,479	1,094,479
Office furniture and equipment		111,585	111,585
Computer equipment		81,209	83,258
		<u>1,287,273</u>	<u>1,289,322</u>
Less accumulated depreciation		383,790	349,815
PROPERTY AND EQUIPMENT - NET		<u>903,483</u>	<u>939,507</u>
OTHER ASSETS:			
Restricted cash		8,199	9,202
Investments-restricted		120,479	120,274
Software, net of accumulated amortization of \$142,012 in 2016 and \$139,327 in 2015		1,516	2,440
TOTAL OTHER ASSETS - NET		<u>130,194</u>	<u>131,916</u>
TOTAL ASSETS		<u>\$ 1,669,676</u>	<u>\$ 1,609,913</u>
LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS			
CURRENT LIABILITIES:			
Accounts payable		\$ 40,536	\$ 10,910
Accrued liabilities:			
Accrued payroll		64,316	49,893
Accrued vacation		128,714	141,460
Other		32,157	24,073
Current portion of long-term debt		19,809	628,596
TOTAL CURRENT LIABILITIES		<u>285,532</u>	<u>854,932</u>
LONG-TERM LIABILITIES:			
Mortgage notes payable, less current portion of \$18,510 in 2016 and \$628,596 in 2015		553,420	-
Notes payable, less current portion of \$1,299 in 2016		39,078	-
TOTAL LONG-TERM LIABILITIES		<u>592,498</u>	<u>-</u>
NET ASSETS			
Unrestricted		662,968	625,505
Temporarily restricted		28,678	29,476
Permanently restricted		100,000	100,000
TOTAL NET ASSETS		<u>791,646</u>	<u>754,981</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS		<u>\$ 1,669,676</u>	<u>\$ 1,609,913</u>

See notes to financial statements

OFFICE OF PUBLIC GUARDIAN
STATEMENTS OF ACTIVITIES
For the Years Ended June 30, 2016 and 2015

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
CHANGES IN UNRESTRICTED NET ASSETS:		
REVENUES:		
Fees and grants from governmental agencies	\$ 1,262,029	\$ 1,258,521
Other fees	1,739,596	1,569,147
Interest and dividend income	192	172
Loss on disposal of assets	(7,101)	
Other income	110	139
TOTAL UNRESTRICTED REVENUES	<u>2,994,826</u>	<u>2,827,979</u>
NET ASSETS RELEASED FROM RESTRICTIONS:	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
TOTAL UNRESTRICTED REVENUES, GAINS AND OTHER SUPPORT	<u>2,994,826</u>	<u>2,827,979</u>
EXPENSES:		
Salaries, wages and temporary labor	1,990,574	1,888,492
Employee benefits	349,804	355,311
Payroll taxes	152,080	141,186
Travel	58,420	65,568
Depreciation	54,668	52,968
Interest expense	36,042	36,933
Office expense	43,910	38,289
Condominium fees	40,082	38,640
Telephone	38,533	37,019
Settlements	26,457	-
Other	17,602	14,460
Computer support and maintenance	31,463	26,014
Professional fees	24,596	37,001
Postage	23,620	22,370
Repairs and maintenance	11,888	10,689
Bad debt	22,204	-
Staff development	9,270	14,887
General insurance	11,827	9,852
Journals and publications	6,827	4,224
Utilities	4,555	3,136
Printing	1,152	1,818
Amortization	2,685	3,933
TOTAL EXPENSES	<u>2,958,259</u>	<u>2,802,790</u>
INCREASE IN UNRESTRICTED NET ASSETS	<u>36,567</u>	<u>25,189</u>
CHANGES IN TEMPORARILY RESTRICTED NET ASSETS:		
Realized and unrealized gains (loss) on investments	(1,965)	1,970
Interest and dividend income	2,063	1,909
	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
INCREASE IN TEMPORARILY RESTRICTED NET ASSETS	<u>98</u>	<u>3,879</u>
INCREASE IN NET ASSETS	36,665	29,068
NET ASSETS, July 1	<u>754,981</u>	<u>725,913</u>
NET ASSETS, June 30	<u>\$ 791,646</u>	<u>\$ 754,981</u>

See notes to financial statements

OFFICE OF PUBLIC GUARDIAN, INC.
STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
For the Years Ended June 30, 2016 and 2015

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
Cash Flows From Operating Activities:		
Cash received from clients and third party payers	\$ 1,735,634	\$ 1,508,879
Cash received from governmental agencies	1,250,331	1,247,891
Interest income from operations	192	167
Cash paid to employees	(1,988,897)	(1,856,966)
Cash paid to suppliers	<u>(855,049)</u>	<u>(871,668)</u>
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	<u>142,211</u>	<u>28,303</u>
Cash Flows From Investing Activities:		
Purchase of property, plant and equipment	(27,504)	(2,445)
Cash paid for investments	(41,084)	(50,985)
Realized gains on investments	9,023	9,925
Cash received from dividends	1,909	1,909
Proceeds from sale of investments	<u>30,044</u>	<u>44,056</u>
Net Cash Provided (Used) by Investing Activities	<u>(27,612)</u>	<u>2,460</u>
Cash Flows From Financing Activities:		
Proceeds of new mortgage	584,000	-
Proceeds of note payable	41,000	-
Payments on mortgages and notes	<u>(641,289)</u>	<u>(22,179)</u>
Net Cash Used for Financing Activities	<u>(16,289)</u>	<u>(22,179)</u>
Net Increase in Cash	98,310	8,584
Cash, Beginning of Year	<u>351,167</u>	<u>342,583</u>
Cash, End of Year	<u>\$ 449,477</u>	<u>\$ 351,167</u>
Reconciliation of Increase in Net Assets to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities:		
Increase in net assets	\$ 36,665	\$ 36,933
Adjustments to Reconcile Increase in Net Assets to Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities:		
Depreciation	54,668	52,968
Amortization	2,685	3,933
Realized gains on sales of investments	(8,434)	(9,925)
Unrealized gains on investments	10,399	7,955
Investment related income	(2,063)	(1,909)
Book value of assets disposed	7,101	
Bad debts	22,204	-
Changes in assets and liabilities:		
Accounts receivable	(3,962)	(60,268)
Contracts receivable	(11,803)	(10,769)
Prepaid expenses	(4,635)	1,693
Accounts payable	29,626	(15,153)
Accrued liabilities	<u>9,760</u>	<u>30,710</u>
Net Cash Provided by Operating Activities	<u>\$ 142,211</u>	<u>\$ 36,168</u>
Supplemental Data:		
Interest paid	<u>\$ 36,042</u>	<u>\$ 36,933</u>
Book value of assets disposed	<u>\$ 7,101</u>	

See notes to financial statements

OFFICE OF PUBLIC GUARDIAN, INC.
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
For the Years Ended June 30, 2016 and 2015

NOTE 1--SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Entity and Purpose

The Office of Public Guardian, Inc. (the "Entity") was incorporated as a non-profit organization on July 14, 1983. The Entity was established to provide guardianship, co-guardianship and conservatorship services for individuals found to be legally incapacitated pursuant to New Hampshire State law (RSA 464-A) and other applicable statutes. Protective services other than guardianship may include but are not limited to, power of attorney, client representative, or services as a representative or protective payee.

The accounting policies of the Office of Public Guardian, Inc. conform to accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America as applicable to non-profit organizations, except as indicated hereafter. The following is a summary of significant accounting policies.

Basis of Presentation

The financial statements have been prepared in accordance with the reporting pronouncements pertaining to Not-for-Profit Entities included within the FASB Accounting Standards Codification. The Entity is required to report information regarding its financial position and activities according to three classes of net assets: unrestricted, temporarily restricted, and permanently restricted.

Contributions

Contributions received by the Entity are recorded as unrestricted, temporarily restricted, or permanently restricted support depending on the existence or nature of any donor restrictions.

Basis of Accounting

The financial statements have been prepared using the accrual basis of accounting.

Revenues from program services are recorded when earned. Other miscellaneous revenues are recorded upon receipt.

Pervasiveness of Estimates

The preparation of financial statements in conformity with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect certain reported amounts and disclosures. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates. Significant estimates include depreciation expense and the allowance for doubtful accounts.

Recognition of Donor Restrictions

Contributions are recognized when the donor makes a promise to give to the Entity that is, in substance, unconditional. Contributions that are restricted by the donor are reported as an increase in unrestricted net assets if the restriction expires in the reporting period in which the support is recognized. All other time and donor restricted support is reported as an increase in temporarily or permanently restricted net assets depending on the nature of the restriction. When a restriction expires, temporarily restricted net assets are reclassified to unrestricted net assets.

OFFICE OF PUBLIC GUARDIAN, INC.
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
For the Years Ended June 30, 2016 and 2015

Property, Equipment, and Intangibles

Property and equipment are stated at cost. The Entity's policy is to capitalize expenditures for major improvements and to charge operations currently for expenditures which do not extend the lives of related assets. The provision for depreciation is determined by the straight-line method at rates intended to depreciate or amortize the cost of related assets over their estimated useful lives as follows:

	<u>Years</u>
Intangibles	3
Equipment	5 - 10

Bad Debts

The Entity uses the reserve method for accounting for bad debts. For the year ended June 30, 2016 and 2015, the Entity reserved \$20,000 for each year as an allowance for uncollectible receivables. Management estimated these allowances by evaluating the probability of collection on a per account basis.

Accrued Vacation

Full time employees accrue Paid Time Off (PTO) during their first year of employment at a rate of 9.38 hours per completed month of service. After the first year of service employees are credited with 150 to 262.5 hours of PTO for that year on January 1st, based on each employee's years of service. Employees may carry over 37.5 to 150 hours of unused PTO into each calendar year based on their years of service. Any accrued, but unused PTO is payable to the employee upon separation from employment and has been recorded as a liability at year end.

Income Taxes

The Entity has received a determination letter from the Internal Revenue Service stating that it qualifies for tax-exempt status under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code for its exempt function income. In addition, the Entity is not subject to state income taxes.

The Financial Accounting Standards Board issued an interpretation on Income Taxes which fundamentally changes the way that the Entity will be required to treat its uncertain tax positions for financial accounting purposes. It prescribes rules regarding how the Entity should recognize, measure and disclose in its financial statements tax positions that were taken or will be taken on the Entity's tax return that are reflected in measuring current or deferred income tax assets and liabilities. Differences between tax positions taken in a tax return and amounts recognized in the financial statements will generally result in an increase in a liability for income taxes payable, or a reduction in a deferred tax asset or an increase in a deferred tax liability. The Entity did not have any unrecognized tax benefits and determined the impact of this new interpretation was not material to the financial statements. During the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015, no new additional unrecognized tax benefits were identified. Tax years ended June 30, 2013, 2014 and 2015 are open for possible examination by the Internal Revenue Service.

OFFICE OF PUBLIC GUARDIAN, INC.
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
For the Years Ended June 30, 2016 and 2015

Cash and Cash Equivalents

For the purposes of reporting cash flows, the Entity considers all highly liquid investments with an initial maturity of 90 days or less as cash equivalents. The Company's cash balances exceed amounts insured by the Federal Deposit Insurance Corporation (FDIC). Cash per the bank statements at December 31, 2015 include cash of approximately \$97,000, which is not covered by deposit insurance. The Organization does not expect to experience any losses from these accounts.

Investments

The Board of Directors of the Entity has interpreted the State Prudent Management of Institutional Funds Act (SPMIFA) as requiring the preservation of the fair value of the original gift as of the gift date of the donor-restricted endowment funds absent explicit donor stipulations to the contrary. As a result of this interpretation, the Entity classifies the original value of the gift as permanently restricted net assets. The remaining portion of the donor-restricted endowment fund is classified as temporarily restricted net assets until approved for expenditure when it is reclassified to unrestricted net assets. The Entity appropriates amounts for expenditure in a manner consistent with the standard of prudence prescribed by SPMIFA. In accordance with SPMIFA, the Entity considers the following factors in making a determination to appropriate or accumulate donor-restricted endowment funds: (1) duration and preservation of the endowment funds; (2) the purposes of the Entity and the endowment fund; (3) general economic conditions; (4) effect of inflation and deflation; (5) the expected total return from income and the appreciation of investments; (6) other resources of the Entity; and (7) the investment policy of the Entity.

The Entity has adopted investment and spending policies for endowment assets that attempt to provide a predictable stream of income of funding to programs supported by its endowment while seeking to maintain the purchasing power of those endowment assets over the long term. Endowment assets include those assets of donor-restricted funds that the Entity must hold in perpetuity or for donor-specified periods. Under this policy, as approved by the Board of Directors, the endowment assets are invested in a manner that is intended to achieve an after-cost total real rate of return, including investment income as well as capital appreciation, which exceeds the annual distribution with acceptable levels of risk. The Entity expects its endowment assets, over time, to produce an average return of approximately 10% annually. Actual returns in any given year may vary from this amount.

To satisfy its long-term rate of return objectives, the Entity relies on a total return strategy in which investment returns are achieved through both capital appreciation and current yield. The Entity targets a diversified asset allocation which includes equity and debt securities. This is intended to result in a consistent inflation-protection rate of return that has sufficient liquidity to make an annual distribution of approximately \$5,000, while growing the fund if possible.

From time to time, the fair value of assets associated with individual donor-restricted endowment funds may fall below the level that the donor or SPMIFA requires the Entity to retain as a fund of perpetual duration.

The following tabulation summarizes the relationship between carrying values and market values of investment assets for the years ending June 30, 2016 and 2015:

OFFICE OF PUBLIC GUARDIAN, INC.
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
For the Years Ended June 30, 2016 and 2015

<u>For the Year Ended June 30, 2016</u>			
	Temporarily <u>Restricted</u>	Permanently <u>Restricted</u>	<u>Total</u>
Endowment net assets, as of July 1, 2015	\$ 29,476	\$ 100,000	\$ 129,476
Investment return:			
Investment income, net of fees	1,242		1,242
Net appreciation	(2,040)		(2,040)
Appropriation of endowment assets for expenditure	-		-
Endowment net assets, as of June 30, 2016	<u>\$ 28,678</u>	<u>\$ 100,000</u>	<u>\$ 128,678</u>

<u>For the Year Ended June 30, 2015</u>			
	Temporarily <u>Restricted</u>	Permanently <u>Restricted</u>	<u>Total</u>
Endowment net assets, as of July 1, 2014	\$ 26,499	\$ 100,000	\$ 126,499
Investment return:			
Investment income	1,007		1,007
Net appreciation	1,970		1,970
Appropriation of endowment assets for expenditure	-		-
Endowment net assets, as of June 30, 2015	<u>\$ 29,476</u>	<u>\$ 100,000</u>	<u>\$ 129,476</u>

Fair Value Measurements

The Entity has adopted the FASB Accounting Standards Codification standard, *Fair Value Measurements*, which establishes a framework for measuring fair value. That framework provides a fair value hierarchy that prioritizes the inputs to valuation techniques used to measure fair value. The hierarchy gives the highest priority to unadjusted quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities (level 1 measurement) and the lowest priority to unobservable inputs (level 3 measurements). The three levels of the fair value hierarchy under the *Fair Value Measurements* are described below.

Level 1 - Inputs to the valuation methodology are unadjusted quoted prices for identical assets or liabilities in active markets that the Plan has the ability to access.

Level 2 - Inputs to the valuation include:

- Quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets;
- Quoted prices for identical or similar assets or liabilities in active markets;
- Inputs other than quoted prices that are observable for the asset or liability;

OFFICE OF PUBLIC GUARDIAN, INC.
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
For the Years Ended June 30, 2016 and 2015

- Inputs that are derived principally from or corroborated by observable market data by correlation or other means.

If the asset or liability has a specified (contractual) term, the Level 2 input must be observable for substantially the full term of the asset or liability.

Level 3 - Inputs to the valuation methodology are unobservable and significant to the fair value measurement.

The asset's or liability's fair value measurement level within the fair value hierarchy is based on the lowest level of any input that is significant to the fair value measurement. Valuation techniques used need to maximize the use of observable inputs and minimize the use of unobservable inputs at the closing price reported on the active market on which the individual securities are traded.

Following is a description of the valuation methodologies used for assets measured at fair value.

Bond and Equity Mutual Funds: Valued at the net asset value ("NAV") of shares held by the plan at year end.

The methods described above may produce a fair value calculation that may not be indicative of net realizable value or reflective of future fair values. Furthermore, while the Entity believes its valuation methods are appropriate and consistent with other market participants, the use of different methodologies or assumptions to determine the fair value of certain financial instruments could result in a different fair value measurement at the reporting date.

The Entity's investments, comprised of mutual funds, were reported at fair value by Level 1 inputs in the amounts of \$120,479 and \$120,274 for the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

Investment Valuation and Income Recognition

The Entity's investments as of June 30, 2016 and 2015 are stated at fair value. Shares of the separate investment accounts are valued at quoted market prices, which represent the net value of shares held by the Entity at year-end.

Purchases and sales of securities are recorded on a trade-date basis. Interest income is recorded on the accrual basis. Dividends are recorded on the ex-dividend date.

At June 30, 2016 and 2015, investments have a market value of \$128,678 and \$129,476, cost basis of \$123,204 and \$112,528, realized gains of \$8,434 and \$9,925, unrealized gains or (loss) of (\$10,474) and \$12,117, investment returns of \$1,242 and \$1007, and endowment expenditures of \$-0- and \$-0-, respectively.

NOTE 2--ECONOMIC DEPENDENCE

The Entity's primary source of support are fees and grants received from the State of New Hampshire and were \$1,166,279 and \$1,119,762 for the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015, respectively. The grant agreements have been renewed for the next fiscal year. Revenue is recognized as earned under the terms of the contract and is received on a cost reimbursement basis. Other support originates as charges for

OFFICE OF PUBLIC GUARDIAN, INC.
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
For the Years Ended June 30, 2016 and 2015

private services, fees from regional non-profit agencies, interest, and other income. The Contract has been renewed for the year ended June 30, 2017.

NOTE 3--DONOR-DESIGNATED ENDOWMENTS

As of June 30, 2016, and 2015, the Entity held \$100,000 and \$100,000 in permanently restricted funds, respectively.

NOTE 4--LONG-TERM DEBT

At June 30, 2016 and 2015, mortgage notes payable consist of the following:

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
\$786,000 mortgage note payable, bank, secured by property, payable in monthly installments of interest and principal reduction of \$5,096 through October 14, 2015 with interest at 6% per annum. A final balloon payment of \$625,258 is due October 12, 2015.	\$ -	\$ 628,596
\$584,000 mortgage note payable, bank, secured by property, payable in monthly installments of interest and principal reduction of \$3,774 through October 2035 with interest at 4.75% per annum through November, 2025. Subsequent interest will be 2.25% plus the Ten Year Federal Home Loan Bank Index rate	572,137	
\$41,000 note payable, bank, secured by all assets payable in monthly installments of interest and principal of \$1,589 through October, 2015 with interest at 4.75% per annum through November, 2025. Subsequent interest will be 2.25% plus the Ten Year Home Loan Bank Index Rate.	<u>40,170</u>	<u>-</u>
	\$ 612,307	\$ 628,596
Less current portion	<u>19,809</u>	<u>628,596</u>
	<u>\$ 592,498</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

Debt service requirements are as follows:

<u>Year</u>	<u>Amount</u>
2017	\$ 19,809
2018	20,771
2019	21,780
2020	22,837
2021	23,946

The Entity paid off its original mortgage note and obtained a new mortgage and note payable in October, 2016.

OFFICE OF PUBLIC GUARDIAN, INC.
NOTES TO FINANCIAL STATEMENTS (CONTINUED)
For the Years Ended June 30, 2016 and 2015

NOTE 5--RETIREMENT PLAN

The Entity has a tax deferred annuity plan under Section 403(b) of the Internal Revenue Code for all full-time employees. An employee becomes eligible to participate at the commencement of employment and is vested when an initial contribution is made. Employer contributions are made on each participant's behalf at 5% of gross wages each year. For the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015, the Entity contributed \$47,537 and \$71,143 respectively, to the plan.

NOTE 6--FUNCTIONAL EXPENSES

The Organization generally reports on the natural classification of expenses. Functional expense allocations are based on the estimated allocation to direct programming costs to specific programs and supporting services (Management and General Expenses). The summary of functional expenses is reported as follows based on direct and allocated costs for the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015.

<u>Functional Expenses</u>	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
Program expenses	\$ 2,132,896	\$ 2,143,260
Management and General Expenses	<u>825,363</u>	<u>659,530</u>
	<u>\$ 2,958,259</u>	<u>\$ 2,802,790</u>

NOTE 7--AGENCY FUNDS

The Entity maintains guardian accounts on behalf of the wards of the State. These funds amounted to approximately \$22,776,157 and \$20,069,429 as of June 30, 2016 and 2015, respectively. The assets and related obligation have not been reflected on the Statements of Financial Position at June 30, 2016 and 2015.

NOTE 8--SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

Subsequent events have been evaluated through November 15, 2016, which is the date the financial statements were available to be issued.

**OFFICE OF PUBLIC GUARDIAN
BOARD OF DIRECTORS**

<p>President/Clerk Roger Jobin [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] f.com</p>	<p>Nina Gardner</p>
<p>Treasurer Raymond F. Bower [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]</p>	<p>Alexander de Nesnera, MD [REDACTED] [REDACTED]</p>
<p>Secretary Michael Fuerst, Esq. [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]</p>	<p>Eugene Van Loan, Esq. [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]</p>
<p>Charles Bauer, Esq. [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]</p>	<p>Robert A. Wells, Esq. [REDACTED] R. Mitchell [REDACTED] Box 026 [REDACTED] [REDACTED] [REDACTED]</p>

LINDA MALLON, ESQUIRE

Office of Public Guardian
2 Pillsbury St., Suite 400
Concord NH 03301
(603) 224-8041
lmallon@opgnh.org

EDUCATION: **Franklin Pierce Law Center**, Concord, New Hampshire
Juris Doctor, 1982
Admission to New Hampshire Bar, 1982

Trinity College, Hartford, Connecticut
B.A., American Studies, 1977

**PROFESSIONAL
EXPERIENCE:**

OFFICE OF PUBLIC GUARDIAN
Concord, New Hampshire

Executive Director, 1998-Present
Deputy Director, 1985-1998
Public Guardian, 1984-1985

- Responsible for directing a non-profit organization certified by the NH Supreme Court to provide public guardianship throughout the State of NH to qualified indigent citizens receiving services through the Department of Health and Human Services and Department of Corrections
- Responsible for overseeing the provision of private guardianship and other fiduciary services to individuals statewide
- Provide supervision, consultation and training to twenty-six staff members including attorneys, medical professionals and social workers
- Develop organizational policies and procedures
- Provide education, training and other consultative services on a state, regional and national basis

**NEW ENGLAND NON-PROFIT
HOUSING CORPORATION**

Concord, New Hampshire
Staff Attorney, 1982-1984

**NEW HAMPSHIRE LEGAL ASSISTANCE
INSTITUTIONAL LAW PROJECT**

Concord, New Hampshire
Law Clerk, 1981-1982

- Statewide program concerned with matters affecting the rights of institutionalized and disabled persons in the areas of mental health, developmental disabilities, juvenile and prison law.
- Focus on pursuing remedies which enabled these individuals to live in the least restrictive, most integrated community setting possible.

CERTIFICATIONS: Center for Guardianship Certification

- Certified Master Guardian
- Certified Proctor for CGC exams

MEMBERSHIPS: National Guardianship Association

- Ethics Committee; First Responder
- Nominating Committee

New Hampshire Bar Association

- Elder Law, Estate Planning and Probate Section

Probate Court Task Force on Professional Guardians

Long Term Care Ombudsman Advisory Committee

Incapacitated Adult Fatality Review Committee

Foundation for Healthy Communities

- Healthcare Decisions Coalition

Darcy G. Johnson
Office of Public Guardian
2 Pillsbury Street, Suite 400
Concord, NH 03301
djohnson@opgnh.org
(603) 224-8041

Education: Andover Newton Theological School
Newton Center, MA
Masters in Global Interreligious Leadership, 2017

Syracuse University
Syracuse, NY
B.S. Business Administration, 1989

Chaplaincy Institute of Maine
Portland, ME
Ordained Interfaith Chaplain, 2011

**Professional
Experience:**
7/09 – Present:

Associate Director
Office of Public Guardian
2 Pillsbury Street
Suite 400
Concord, NH 03301

Responsibilities include supervision of Fiduciary Department and Administrative areas. Assisting with policies and procedures; assessing and streamlining documentation requirements; supporting effective use of resources; assessing and supporting technology; assist with contract compliance.

2/01 – Present

Public Guardian

Responsibilities include advocacy, strong documentation and communication skills, working with service providers, medical professionals, families, NH State benefit providers, NH Probate Courts.

2000 – 2001

Associate Director
Chesco, Inc.
12 Wilson Street
Keene, NH 03431

Provided residential services to individuals with developmental disabilities. Supervised staff providing care to individuals in their homes

Darcy G. Johnson
Office of Public Guardian
2 Pillsbury Street, Suite 400
Concord, NH 03301
djohnson@opgnh.org
(603) 224-8041

1997 – 2000

Community Network Coordinator
Monadnock Partnership
Monadnock Developmental Services
121 Railroad Street
Keene, NH 03431

Coordinated a pilot project to join individuals representing a variety of social services in the Monadnock Region. Held trainings to assist in serving individuals with multiple needs.

**Trainings
and Certifications:**

National Certified Guardian
Center for Guardianship Certification
October, 2002 to Present

Mary K. Michaud

EDUCATION

Master of Social Work, 1990

State University of New York at Albany, Albany, NY
NH LICSW, 1996 (currently on inactive status)

B.A. Psychology, 1986

St. Anselm College, Manchester, NH

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

Office of Public Guardian, 1998-present

Concord, NH

Director of Guardianship Services, July 2017-present

- Provide oversight and management of guardian department, directly supervising 18 professional guardians, including 2 team leaders.
- Serve as a member of the management team, participating in organizational decisions.
- Responsible for making caseload assignments to ensure manageable caseload size and composition.
- In conjunction with Executive Director and Associate Director, responsible for hiring new guardians. Provide orientation and training for new guardians and oversee ongoing training for all guardians.
- Serve as primary guardian for several individuals.

Guardian Supervisor, 2014-2017

- Provide direct supervision, consultation and performance oversight for professional guardian staff.
- Provide orientation and training for new guardians.
- Serve as primary guardian for several individuals.

Staff Guardian, 1998-present

- Provide advocacy and informed decision making for individuals deemed incapacitated by the NH Probate Court due to intellectual disability, mental illness, traumatic brain injury and/or dementia.
- Collaborate with families, medical providers, nursing homes, area agencies, community mental health centers, state psychiatric hospital, and other inpatient, residential and outpatient providers to ensure best possible outcomes for individuals in least restrictive settings.

Genesis Behavioral Health (fka Genesis-The Counseling Group), 1996-1998

Laconia, NH

Case Management Coordinator, 1997-1998

- Provided administrative and clinical oversight of Community Support Program clinical case management and independent living services for individuals with serious and persistent mental illness.

Clinical Case Manager, 1996-1997

- Provided primary therapy and case management services for adults with serious and persistent mental illness.
- Performed Emergency Services clinical evaluations

Gateway Center for Human Development, Brunswick, GA, 1995-1996

Interim Program Manager

- Managed psychosocial day treatment program for adults with mental illness during agency search for permanent manager.

Rensselaer County Department of Mental Health, 1990-1995

Troy, NY

Intensive Case Manager, 1991-1995

- Provided outreach and support for adults with serious and persistent mental illness at risk for homelessness, incarceration or recurring psychiatric hospitalization.

Mental Health Social Worker, 1990-1991

- Responsible for primary therapy and case management services for adults with mental illness.

CYNTHIA ANN FLANAGAN
Office of Public Guardian
2 Pillsbury Street, Suite 400
Concord, NH 03301
(603) 224-8041

**PROFESSIONAL
EXPERIENCE:**

2/08 to present

OFFICE OF PUBLIC GUARDIAN

2 Pillsbury Street, Suite 400, Concord, NH 03301

Director of Estate Services

Responsible for overseeing the daily operations of a 6 person estate department which manages the finances of OPG clients; this includes serving in the capacity of guardian of the estate, Social Security Representative Payee, and Trustee to include Special Needs Trusts. Duties include: Supervises 5 full time staff, participates in intake review, assigns new cases, monitors all court submissions from the Estate Department including inventories, accountings and petitions, coordinates annual review of ward's investment assets, maintains knowledge of current public benefit rules and keeps abreast of changes as they arise, maintains caseload which results in continued interactions with wards, guardians and multiple benefit agencies.

8/04 to 2/08

**THE MENTAL HEALTH CENTER OF GREATER MANCHESTER
CSS, 1555 Elm Street, Manchester, NH 03101**

Client Benefit Specialist/Practice Assistant

Assesses and assists clients without benefits in applying for appropriate financial/medical assistance. Liaison to both the Manchester District Office and the Medicaid Disability Determination Unit. Assists clients in completing Medicaid applications and redeterminations. Well versed in all aspects of Medicaid including the In/Out program. Complete working knowledge of Medicare Part D, able to assist clients in enrollment. Completes fee assessments according to the agency's policy for clients who are over income or denied benefits. Monitors client accounts receivable and initiates collections. Supervises two full time employees.

10/01 to 8/04

Business Office, 401 Cypress Street, Manchester, NH 03103

Billing Specialist

Performs the following tasks in relation to client billing: Supports the front desk with all billing related issues, collects client copays/fees, balances cash drawer, obtains third party verification/authorizations and sets client self-pay fees (according to Center policy). Sends out claims, posts payments and works denials for assigned third party payor. Monitors aging of this fund source and takes action on past due claims (seeks payment, write-off, etc.). Provides customer service to clients with questions regarding their bill.

8/94 to 10/01

Gemini Program, 9 Blodget Street, Manchester, NH 03104

Administrative Secretary

Performs a wide range of administrative and clerical duties to support the administration and clinical services of the The Gemini Program and The Center's Substance Abuse Services. Tasks include but are not limited to: Meeting coordination, taking and transcribing meeting minutes, quality assurance (including participation on two QI Teams), calculation of resident rents, spreadsheets, committee membership, staff scheduling, development of policies and procedures and purchasing.

Emergency Services, 401 Cypress Street, Manchester, NH 03103

Secretary

Provided secretarial support to a busy emergency services department including word processing, transcription, customer service, maintaining clinical records, scheduling appointments and all other clerical tasks.

EDUCATION:

Attended, New Hampshire College, Manchester, NH

Attended, UNH Manchester, Manchester, NH

ANDREA L. SISSON, CPA
Office of Public Guardian
2 Pillsbury St., Suite 400
Concord, NH 03301
(603) 224-8041

SUMMARY:

- 18 years of experience with local CPA firms working with a wide range of clients including small service businesses, non-profit organizations and multi-million dollar manufacturing companies.
- Co-founded and managed local payroll service bureau.
- Proficient in various types of tax return preparation, all areas of accounting, bookkeeping and payroll.
- Designed and implemented customized bookkeeping systems for clients.
- Hired, trained and supervised staff at various levels.

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE:

Office of Public Guardian Concord, New Hampshire

Business Manager

10/2007-Present

- Responsible for all financial aspects of the organization including daily accounting work, preparation of financial statements, preparation of payroll for 27 person staff, creation of budgets
- Responsible for supervision of all administrative staff and oversight of all administrative functions of the entity
- Assist in the development of organizational policies and procedures as a member of the management team

Peter C. Brankman and Company, P.C. Concord, New Hampshire

Senior Staff Accountant/Manager

10/2004 – 10/2007

- Managed individual tax portion of practice (400-500 returns); controlled work flow, supervised staff, prepared returns in a fast-paced deadline driven environment.
- Designed and implemented paperless individual tax processing system.
- Perform compilations, reviews and audits of various for profit and non-profit client financial statements.
- Designed and implemented bookkeeping systems for clients.
- Trained and supervised staff on all types of engagements.

D'Agnese, Robinson and Company/Stephen C. Robinson and Company, /McLarney and Company (Same firm various owners) Concord, New Hampshire

Staff Accountant/Senior Staff Accountant/Manager 9/1989 – 6/2004

- Assisted and advised clients with various accounting and management functions.
- Installed and set up accounting software packages; train client personnel.
- Managed all bookkeeping clients.
- Designed and implemented accounting and internal control procedures.
- Managed work flow through busy tax seasons
- Hired, trained and supervised staff.

EDUCATION:

- BS in Accounting, Bentley College May 1989

[REDACTED]

[REDACTED]

Tracy M. Culberson, Esq.

Experience

2015 – Current *Office of Public Guardian*

Staff Attorney / National Certified Guardian

- Provide legal counsel as necessary to assist in the provision of guardianship services to incapacitated clients throughout New Hampshire.
- Provide guardianship services to incapacitated adults

2011 – Current *Culberson Legal Services of New Hampshire, PLLC*

Owner / Solo Practitioner

- Legal services to include probate litigation, elder law and estate planning, and Nursing Home Abuse Litigation

2006-2011 *Office of the New Hampshire Attorney General, Concord NH*

Assistant Attorney General

- Head of the Elder Abuse and Financial Exploitation Unit
- Prosecuted cases of homicide, abuse, neglect, and financial exploitation of elderly and incapacitated adults in Superior, District, and Probate Courts throughout the State of New Hampshire. Notable prosecutions include:
- Trained medical professionals, first responders, judges, court personnel, emergency service providers, and adult protection workers in identifying signs and symptoms of elder abuse, neglect, self-neglect and exploitation, mandatory reporting, investigation techniques and evidence preservation.
- Drafted and filed State's response to defendant's appeal to Supreme Court.
- Chairman of the Incapacitated Adult Fatality Review Committee.

2005-2006 *Office of the Hillsborough County Attorney, Manchester NH*

Assistant County Attorney

- Represented the State and Hillsborough County in Juvenile, District and Superior Courts.
- Prosecution of misdemeanor and felony-level crimes.
- Presentation of felony cases to the grand jury for indictment.

Co-Director of Communities Against Senior Exploitation (CASE) Partnership.

1992-2005 *Goffstown Police Department, Goffstown NH*

Police Officer / Prosecutor

- Certified New Hampshire Police Officer
- Instructed and trained police officers in the areas of juvenile law, criminal and motor vehicle law enforcement and adjudication, search and seizure, use of force, constitutional law, and the laws of arrest.
- Drafted, reviewed, and executed search and arrest warrants.
- Training and experience in the investigation of felonies and serious misdemeanors to include homicide, sexual assault, child neglect and abuse, robbery, burglary, arson, fraud, internet crimes and financial exploitation.

2005-2007

Plymouth State University,

Plymouth, NH

Adjunct Faculty

- Instructor within the Department of Criminal Justice.

Specific instruction in courses to include "Criminal Adjudication", "The Constitution and the Criminal Justice Protocol" and "Domestic Violence and Juvenile Justice".

2005-Current New Hampshire Police Standards and Training Council, Concord NH

Guest Lecturer

- Instructor for in-service training of police officers attending "Basic Police Prosecutor" Course.
- Lectured on topics to include "The Rules of Evidence", "Case Preparation and Analysis" and "Elder Abuse and Financial Exploitation Investigation".
- Facilitator of mock DWI trials.
-

Education

2004 *Massachusetts School of Law* North Andover, MA

- Juris Doctor Degree

1992 *Saint Anselm College* Goffstown, NH

- Bachelor of Arts Degree
 - Completion of requirements for Criminal Justice in 1992
- Completion of requirements for English in 1998

Certifications and Professional Organization Memberships

2008-Current – Chair of Incapacitated Adult Fatality Review Committee

2006-Current – Co-Chairperson of Law Enforcement Sub-Committee of the Elder Abuse Advisory Council

2006-Current – Panel Member of Long-Term Care Safety Net Committee

2004 – Member of the Massachusetts Bar Association BA-159542

2004 – Member of the New Hampshire Bar Association BA-16430

2005 – Justice of the Peace – New Hampshire

- 1992 – Certified New Hampshire Police Officer

Continuing Legal Education

- Trial Advocacy I – *National District Attorney's Association*: Trial Advocacy II – *National District Attorney's Association*: Prosecuting Cases of Elder Abuse – *National District Attorney's Association*: Advanced Cross Examination: Nuts and Bolts of Criminal Law: Access to Public Records: New Hampshire Bar Association Practical Skills Course: Communities Against Senior Exploitation (CASE) Partnership: NH Attorney General's Child Abuse and Domestic Violence Conference.

Other

- Board of Directors: Honor Flight New England
- Board of Directors for Suncook Youth Soccer
- Conversational French; Percussionist.

KEY ADMINISTRATIVE PERSONNEL

NH Department of Health and Human Services

Vendor Name: Office of Public Guardian

Name of Program/Service: Guardianship Services

BUDGET PERIOD:			
Name & Title Key Administrative Personnel	Annual Salary of Key Administrative Personnel	Percentage of Salary Paid by Contract	Total Salary Amount Paid by Contract
Linda Mallon, Executive Director	\$111,915	44.89%	\$50,238.64
Darcy Johnson, Associate Director	\$88,408	44.89%	\$39,686.35
Tracy Culberson, In House Counsel	\$78,295	44.89%	\$35,146.63
Mary Michaud, Director of Guardianship Services	\$77,000	44.89%	\$34,565.30
Cindy Flanagan, Director of Fiduciary Services	\$75,741	44.89%	\$34,000.13
Andrea Sisson, Business Manager	\$75,013	44.89%	\$33,673.34
	\$0	0.00%	\$0.00
	\$0	0.00%	\$0.00
	\$0	0.00%	\$0.00
	\$0	0.00%	\$0.00
	\$0	0.00%	\$0.00
	\$0	0.00%	\$0.00
TOTAL SALARIES (Not to exceed Total/Salary Wages, Line Item 1 of Budget request)			\$227,310.39

Key Administrative Personnel are top-level agency leadership (Executive Director, CEO, CFO, etc.). These personnel **MUST** be listed, **even if no salary is paid from the contract**. Provide their name, title, annual salary and percentage of annual salary paid from the agreement.

5

21 *dm*
6/29/16 *21



STATE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
DIVISION OF BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

Jeffrey A. Meyers
Commissioner

Katja S. Fox
Director

129 PLEASANT STREET, CONCORD, NH 03301
603-271-9422 1-800-852-3345 Ext. 9422
Fax: 603-271-8431 TDD Access: 1-800-735-2964 www.dhhs.nh.gov

June 3, 2016

Her Excellency, Governor Margaret Wood Hassan
and the Honorable Council
State House
Concord, NH 03301

Sole Source

REQUESTED ACTION

Authorize the Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Behavioral Health, Bureau of Mental Health Services, to enter into **sole source** Agreements with two Vendors, listed below, to provide public guardianship services, in an amount not to exceed \$3,145,045, effective July 1, 2016 through June 30, 2018, upon approval by Governor and Executive Council. 6.4% Federal, 93.6% General.

Summary of Contract Amounts by Vendor:

Vendor	Location	Amount
Office of Public Guardian	Concord, NH	\$2,301,830
Tri-County Community Action Program	Berlin, NH	\$843,215
	Grand Total	\$3,145,045

Funds are available in State Fiscal Year 2017 and anticipated to be available in 2018, upon the availability and continued appropriation of funds in the future operating budget, with authority to adjust encumbrances between State Fiscal Years through the Budget Office if needed and justified, without approval from Governor and Executive Council.

See attachment for financial details.

EXPLANATION

These Agreements are **sole source** because Revised Statutes Annotated (RSA) 547-B establishes the Public Guardianship and Protection Program for guardianship services to be provided as required by RSA 135-C and 171-A. RSA 547-B:6 requires the Department to contract with one or more organizations that the New Hampshire Supreme Court has designated as a public guardianship and protection program. The Office of Public Guardian and Tri-County Community Action Program are the only organizations the New Hampshire Supreme Court has designated as public guardianship and protection programs.

Approval of these Agreements will allow the Contractors to provide for guardianship services statewide for up to 1057 persons with mental illness or developmental disabilities, and to incapacitated adults who are abused, neglected or exploited, leaving them at risk of substantial harm because of their inability to provide for their own food, shelter, health care, safety, or to manage their personal affairs. These services are needed to meet the State's statutory obligations to safeguard incapacitated persons who are in state institutions as well as in community mental health and developmental service programs statewide. The emphasis in providing such services will be to ensure that the guardianships are maintained and limited in accordance with the standards embodied in RSA 464 A.

These Agreements also provide mentoring and training services. Mentoring services are provided to family members who are willing to serve as guardian but who require a period of support. Providing this support will obviate the need for a public guardian in these cases and will thereby save the State from paying the cost of a permanent public guardianship.

Additionally, approval of these Agreements will allow the Contractors to provide protection services, on a statewide basis. These Agreements also carry out the requirements of RSA 135 C: 60, RSA 171 A: 10, II and RSA 161-F:52. The Contractors agree to seek reimbursement for other payer sources such as social security when providing protection services.

The attached Contracts include language that reserves the right to renew each contract for up to two (2) additional years, subject to the continued availability of funds, satisfactory performance of contracted services and Governor and Executive Council approval.

Should Governor and Executive Council determine not to approve this request, the Department would be out of compliance with the requirements of RSA 135-C: 60, RSA 171-A: 10, II, and RSA 161-F:52 and persons with mental illness, developmental disabilities and incapacitated adults who are abused, neglected or exploited, leaving them at risk of substantial harm because of their inability to provide for their own food, shelter, health care, safety, or to manage their personal affairs.

Area served: Statewide.

Source of funds: 6.4% Federal Funds from the Administration of Families, Department of Health and Human Services, Social Services Block Grant, CFDA #93.667, Federal Award Identification Number 1601NHSOSR75, and 93.6% General Funds.

Her Excellency, Margaret Wood Hassan
and Her Honorable Council
Page 3 of 3

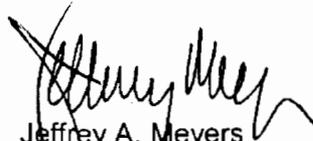
In the event that the Federal Funds become no longer available, General Funds will not be requested to support this program.

Respectfully submitted



Katja S. Fox
Director

Approved by:



Jeffrey A. Meyers
Commissioner

Financial Detail

05-95-92-920010-7002 HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES, HEALTH AND HUMAN SVCS DEPT OF, HHS:BEHAVIORAL HEALTH DIV OF, DIV OF BEHAVIORAL HEALTH, LEGAL-GUARDIANSHIP SVCS

Office of Public Guardian			
<u>State Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Class Title</u>	<u>Class Account</u>	<u>Budget Amount</u>
2017	Contracts for Program Services	102-500731	\$1,050,915.00
2018	Contracts for Program Services	102-500731	\$1,050,915.00
	Sub-total		\$2,101,830.00

Tri-County Community Action Program			
<u>State Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Class Title</u>	<u>Class Account</u>	<u>Budget Amount</u>
2017	Contracts for Program Services	102-500731	\$421,607.50
2018	Contracts for Program Services	102-500731	\$421,607.50
	Sub-total		\$843,215.00

05-95-48-481010-9255 HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES, HEALTH AND HUMAN SVCS DEPT OF, HHS:ELDERLY - ADULT SERVICES, GRANTS TO LOCALS, SOCIAL SERVICES BLOCK GRANT

<u>State Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Class Title</u>	<u>Class Account</u>	<u>Budget Amount</u>
2017	Contracts for Program Services	102-500734	\$100,000.00
2018	Contracts for Program Services	102-500734	\$100,000.00
	Sub-total		\$200,000.00
	Grand Total		\$3,145,045.00

Subject: Public Guardianship Services (SS-2017-BMHS-02-GUARD-01)

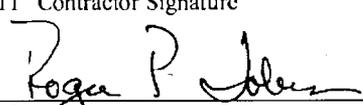
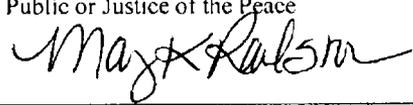
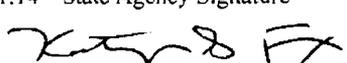
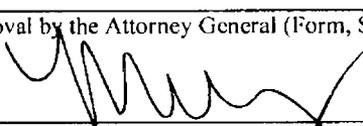
Notice: This agreement and all of its attachments shall become public upon submission to Governor and Executive Council for approval. Any information that is private, confidential or proprietary must be clearly identified to the agency and agreed to in writing prior to signing the contract.

AGREEMENT

The State of New Hampshire and the Contractor hereby mutually agree as follows:

GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. IDENTIFICATION.

1.1 State Agency Name Department of Health and Human Services		1.2 State Agency Address 129 Pleasant Street Concord, NH 03301-3857	
1.3 Contractor Name Office of Public Guardian		1.4 Contractor Address 2 Pillsbury Street, Suite 400 Concord, NH, 03301	
1.5 Contractor Phone Number 603-224-8041	1.6 Account Number 05-95-92-920010-7002-102-500731; 05-95-48-481010-9255-102-500734	1.7 Completion Date June 30, 2018	1.8 Price Limitation \$2,301,830.
1.9 Contracting Officer for State Agency Eric B. Borrin, Director		1.10 State Agency Telephone Number 603-271-9558	
1.11 Contractor Signature 		1.12 Name and Title of Contractor Signatory Roger P. Jobin, Treasurer	
1.13 Acknowledgement: State of <u>NH</u> , County of <u>MERRIMACK</u> On <u>5/17/16</u> , before the undersigned officer, personally appeared the person identified in block 1.12, or satisfactorily proven to be the person whose name is signed in block 1.11, and acknowledged that s/he executed this document in the capacity indicated in block 1.12.			
1.13.1 Signature of Notary Public or Justice of the Peace  [Seal]			
1.13.2 Name and Title of Notary or Justice of the Peace MARY K. RAULSTON, Notary Public My Commission Expires July 13, 2016			
1.14 State Agency Signature 		1.15 Name and Title of State Agency Signatory Katya S. Fox, Director	
1.16 Approval by the N.H. Department of Administration, Division of Personnel (if applicable) By: _____ Director, On: _____			
1.17 Approval by the Attorney General (Form, Substance and Execution) (if applicable) By:  On: <u>6/17/16</u>			
1.18 Approval by the Governor and Executive Council (if applicable) By: _____ On: _____			

RPJ
5-27-16

2. EMPLOYMENT OF CONTRACTOR/SERVICES TO BE PERFORMED. The State of New Hampshire, acting through the agency identified in block 1.1 ("State"), engages contractor identified in block 1.3 ("Contractor") to perform, and the Contractor shall perform, the work or sale of goods, or both, identified and more particularly described in the attached EXHIBIT A which is incorporated herein by reference ("Services").

3. EFFECTIVE DATE/COMPLETION OF SERVICES.

3.1 Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, and subject to the approval of the Governor and Executive Council of the State of New Hampshire, if applicable, this Agreement, and all obligations of the parties hereunder, shall become effective on the date the Governor and Executive Council approve this Agreement as indicated in block 1.18, unless no such approval is required, in which case the Agreement shall become effective on the date the Agreement is signed by the State Agency as shown in block 1.14 ("Effective Date").

3.2 If the Contractor commences the Services prior to the Effective Date, all Services performed by the Contractor prior to the Effective Date shall be performed at the sole risk of the Contractor, and in the event that this Agreement does not become effective, the State shall have no liability to the Contractor, including without limitation, any obligation to pay the Contractor for any costs incurred or Services performed. Contractor must complete all Services by the Completion Date specified in block 1.7.

4. CONDITIONAL NATURE OF AGREEMENT.

Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, all obligations of the State hereunder, including, without limitation, the continuance of payments hereunder, are contingent upon the availability and continued appropriation of funds, and in no event shall the State be liable for any payments hereunder in excess of such available appropriated funds. In the event of a reduction or termination of appropriated funds, the State shall have the right to withhold payment until such funds become available, if ever, and shall have the right to terminate this Agreement immediately upon giving the Contractor notice of such termination. The State shall not be required to transfer funds from any other account to the Account identified in block 1.6 in the event funds in that Account are reduced or unavailable.

5. CONTRACT PRICE/PRICE LIMITATION/PAYMENT.

5.1 The contract price, method of payment, and terms of payment are identified and more particularly described in EXHIBIT B which is incorporated herein by reference.

5.2 The payment by the State of the contract price shall be the only and the complete reimbursement to the Contractor for all expenses, of whatever nature incurred by the Contractor in the performance hereof, and shall be the only and the complete compensation to the Contractor for the Services. The State shall have no liability to the Contractor other than the contract price.

5.3 The State reserves the right to offset from any amounts otherwise payable to the Contractor under this Agreement those liquidated amounts required or permitted by N.H. RSA 80:7 through RSA 80:7-c or any other provision of law.

5.4 Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement to the contrary, and notwithstanding unexpected circumstances, in no event shall the total of all payments authorized, or actually made hereunder, exceed the Price Limitation set forth in block 1.8.

6. COMPLIANCE BY CONTRACTOR WITH LAWS AND REGULATIONS/ EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY.

6.1 In connection with the performance of the Services, the Contractor shall comply with all statutes, laws, regulations, and orders of federal, state, county or municipal authorities which impose any obligation or duty upon the Contractor, including, but not limited to, civil rights and equal opportunity laws. This may include the requirement to utilize auxiliary aids and services to ensure that persons with communication disabilities, including vision, hearing and speech, can communicate with, receive information from, and convey information to the Contractor. In addition, the Contractor shall comply with all applicable copyright laws.

6.2 During the term of this Agreement, the Contractor shall not discriminate against employees or applicants for employment because of race, color, religion, creed, age, sex, handicap, sexual orientation, or national origin and will take affirmative action to prevent such discrimination.

6.3 If this Agreement is funded in any part by monies of the United States, the Contractor shall comply with all the provisions of Executive Order No. 11246 ("Equal Employment Opportunity"), as supplemented by the regulations of the United States Department of Labor (41 C.F.R. Part 60), and with any rules, regulations and guidelines as the State of New Hampshire or the United States issue to implement these regulations. The Contractor further agrees to permit the State or United States access to any of the Contractor's books, records and accounts for the purpose of ascertaining compliance with all rules, regulations and orders, and the covenants, terms and conditions of this Agreement.

7. PERSONNEL.

7.1 The Contractor shall at its own expense provide all personnel necessary to perform the Services. The Contractor warrants that all personnel engaged in the Services shall be qualified to perform the Services, and shall be properly licensed and otherwise authorized to do so under all applicable laws.

7.2 Unless otherwise authorized in writing, during the term of this Agreement, and for a period of six (6) months after the Completion Date in block 1.7, the Contractor shall not hire, and shall not permit any subcontractor or other person, firm or corporation with whom it is engaged in a combined effort to perform the Services to hire, any person who is a State employee or official, who is materially involved in the procurement, administration or performance of this

Agreement. This provision shall survive termination of this Agreement.

7.3 The Contracting Officer specified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, shall be the State's representative. In the event of any dispute concerning the interpretation of this Agreement, the Contracting Officer's decision shall be final for the State.

8. EVENT OF DEFAULT/REMEDIES.

8.1 Any one or more of the following acts or omissions of the Contractor shall constitute an event of default hereunder ("Event of Default"):

8.1.1 failure to perform the Services satisfactorily or on schedule;

8.1.2 failure to submit any report required hereunder; and/or

8.1.3 failure to perform any other covenant, term or condition of this Agreement.

8.2 Upon the occurrence of any Event of Default, the State may take any one, or more, or all, of the following actions:

8.2.1 give the Contractor a written notice specifying the Event of Default and requiring it to be remedied within, in the absence of a greater or lesser specification of time, thirty (30) days from the date of the notice; and if the Event of Default is not timely remedied, terminate this Agreement, effective two (2) days after giving the Contractor notice of termination;

8.2.2 give the Contractor a written notice specifying the Event of Default and suspending all payments to be made under this Agreement and ordering that the portion of the contract price which would otherwise accrue to the Contractor during the period from the date of such notice until such time as the State determines that the Contractor has cured the Event of Default shall never be paid to the Contractor;

8.2.3 set off against any other obligations the State may owe to the Contractor any damages the State suffers by reason of any Event of Default; and/or

8.2.4 treat the Agreement as breached and pursue any of its remedies at law or in equity, or both.

9. DATA/ACCESS/CONFIDENTIALITY/PRESERVATION.

9.1 As used in this Agreement, the word "data" shall mean all information and things developed or obtained during the performance of, or acquired or developed by reason of, this Agreement, including, but not limited to, all studies, reports, files, formulae, surveys, maps, charts, sound recordings, video recordings, pictorial reproductions, drawings, analyses, graphic representations, computer programs, computer printouts, notes, letters, memoranda, papers, and documents, all whether finished or unfinished.

9.2 All data and any property which has been received from the State or purchased with funds provided for that purpose under this Agreement, shall be the property of the State, and shall be returned to the State upon demand or upon termination of this Agreement for any reason.

9.3 Confidentiality of data shall be governed by N.H. RSA chapter 91-A or other existing law. Disclosure of data requires prior written approval of the State.

10. TERMINATION. In the event of an early termination of this Agreement for any reason other than the completion of the Services, the Contractor shall deliver to the Contracting Officer, not later than fifteen (15) days after the date of termination, a report ("Termination Report") describing in detail all Services performed, and the contract price earned, to and including the date of termination. The form, subject matter, content, and number of copies of the Termination Report shall be identical to those of any Final Report described in the attached EXHIBIT A.

11. CONTRACTOR'S RELATION TO THE STATE. In the performance of this Agreement the Contractor is in all respects an independent contractor, and is neither an agent nor an employee of the State. Neither the Contractor nor any of its officers, employees, agents or members shall have authority to bind the State or receive any benefits, workers' compensation or other emoluments provided by the State to its employees.

12. ASSIGNMENT/DELEGATION/SUBCONTRACTS. The Contractor shall not assign, or otherwise transfer any interest in this Agreement without the prior written notice and consent of the State. None of the Services shall be subcontracted by the Contractor without the prior written notice and consent of the State.

13. INDEMNIFICATION. The Contractor shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the State, its officers and employees, from and against any and all losses suffered by the State, its officers and employees, and any and all claims, liabilities or penalties asserted against the State, its officers and employees, by or on behalf of any person, on account of, based or resulting from, arising out of (or which may be claimed to arise out of) the acts or omissions of the Contractor. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein contained shall be deemed to constitute a waiver of the sovereign immunity of the State, which immunity is hereby reserved to the State. This covenant in paragraph 13 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

14. INSURANCE.

14.1 The Contractor shall, at its sole expense, obtain and maintain in force, and shall require any subcontractor or assignee to obtain and maintain in force, the following insurance:

14.1.1 comprehensive general liability insurance against all claims of bodily injury, death or property damage, in amounts of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence and \$2,000,000 aggregate; and

14.1.2 special cause of loss coverage form covering all property subject to subparagraph 9.2 herein, in an amount not less than 80% of the whole replacement value of the property.

14.2 The policies described in subparagraph 14.1 herein shall be on policy forms and endorsements approved for use in the State of New Hampshire by the N.H. Department of Insurance, and issued by insurers licensed in the State of New Hampshire.

14.3 The Contractor shall furnish to the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, a certificate(s) of insurance for all insurance required under this Agreement. Contractor shall also furnish to the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, certificate(s) of insurance for all renewal(s) of insurance required under this Agreement no later than thirty (30) days prior to the expiration date of each of the insurance policies. The certificate(s) of insurance and any renewals thereof shall be attached and are incorporated herein by reference. Each certificate(s) of insurance shall contain a clause requiring the insurer to provide the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, no less than thirty (30) days prior written notice of cancellation or modification of the policy.

15. WORKERS' COMPENSATION.

15.1 By signing this agreement, the Contractor agrees, certifies and warrants that the Contractor is in compliance with or exempt from, the requirements of N.H. RSA chapter 281-A ("*Workers' Compensation*").

15.2 To the extent the Contractor is subject to the requirements of N.H. RSA chapter 281-A, Contractor shall maintain, and require any subcontractor or assignee to secure and maintain, payment of Workers' Compensation in connection with activities which the person proposes to undertake pursuant to this Agreement. Contractor shall furnish the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, proof of Workers' Compensation in the manner described in N.H. RSA chapter 281-A and any applicable renewal(s) thereof, which shall be attached and are incorporated herein by reference. The State shall not be responsible for payment of any Workers' Compensation premiums or for any other claim or benefit for Contractor, or any subcontractor or employee of Contractor, which might arise under applicable State of New Hampshire Workers' Compensation laws in connection with the performance of the Services under this Agreement.

16. WAIVER OF BREACH. No failure by the State to enforce any provisions hereof after any Event of Default shall be deemed a waiver of its rights with regard to that Event of Default, or any subsequent Event of Default. No express failure to enforce any Event of Default shall be deemed a waiver of the right of the State to enforce each and all of the provisions hereof upon any further or other Event of Default on the part of the Contractor.

17. NOTICE. Any notice by a party hereto to the other party shall be deemed to have been duly delivered or given at the time of mailing by certified mail, postage prepaid, in a United States Post Office addressed to the parties at the addresses given in blocks 1.2 and 1.4, herein.

18. AMENDMENT. This Agreement may be amended, waived or discharged only by an instrument in writing signed by the parties hereto and only after approval of such amendment, waiver or discharge by the Governor and Executive Council of the State of New Hampshire unless no

such approval is required under the circumstances pursuant to State law, rule or policy.

19. CONSTRUCTION OF AGREEMENT AND TERMS.

This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New Hampshire, and is binding upon and inures to the benefit of the parties and their respective successors and assigns. The wording used in this Agreement is the wording chosen by the parties to express their mutual intent, and no rule of construction shall be applied against or in favor of any party.

20. THIRD PARTIES. The parties hereto do not intend to benefit any third parties and this Agreement shall not be construed to confer any such benefit.

21. HEADINGS. The headings throughout the Agreement are for reference purposes only, and the words contained therein shall in no way be held to explain, modify, amplify or aid in the interpretation, construction or meaning of the provisions of this Agreement.

22. SPECIAL PROVISIONS. Additional provisions set forth in the attached EXHIBIT C are incorporated herein by reference.

23. SEVERABILITY. In the event any of the provisions of this Agreement are held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be contrary to any state or federal law, the remaining provisions of this Agreement will remain in full force and effect.

24. ENTIRE AGREEMENT. This Agreement, which may be executed in a number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, constitutes the entire Agreement and understanding between the parties, and supersedes all prior Agreements and understandings relating hereto.



Scope of Services

1. Provisions Applicable to All Services

- 1.1. The Contractor will submit a detailed description of the language assistance services they will provide to persons with limited English proficiency to ensure meaningful access to their programs and/or services within ten (10) days of the contract effective date.
- 1.2. The Contractor agrees that, to the extent future legislative action by the New Hampshire General Court or federal or state court orders may have an impact on the Services described herein, the State Agency has the right to modify Service priorities and expenditure requirements under this Agreement so as to achieve compliance therewith.

2. Definitions

- 2.1. Contractor means the public guardianship and protection program appointed by the Court to serve as guardian of the person and/or estate
- 2.2. Ward means the person for whom guardian of the person and/or estate has been appointed by the Circuit Court – Probate Division

3. Scope of Work Applicable to all Guardianship Services

- 3.1. The Contractor shall provide public guardianship and protection services to safeguard the liberty and well-being of persons who because of functional limitations, have suffered, are suffering, or are likely to suffer substantial harm due to an inability to provide for personal needs for food, clothing, shelter, health care, safety or an inability to manage their property or financial affairs.
- 3.2. The Contractor shall provide public guardianship and protection services to persons at risk of harm to the person, estate or both the person and estate whom the State of New Hampshire has a responsibility to safeguard pursuant to RSA 135-C:60, RSA 161-F:52, and RSA 171-A:10, II.
- 3.3. The Contractor will provide public guardianship services to persons in Section 3.2 statewide in accordance with Revised Statutes Annotated 464-A and 547-B that include appointments as guardian, co guardian, conservator, or temporary guardian of the person and/or estate of a ward.
- 3.4. The Contractor will provide protection services to persons in Section 3.2 statewide that include those actions that are necessary to carry out the duties as duly designated representative or protective payee, client representative, attorney in fact, or other similar agent, as prescribed by applicable law, rule, or agreement.
- 3.5. The Contractor agrees to provide services to any person under this Agreement only upon receiving prior approval of the State through the Department's Office of Client and Legal Services or the Bureau of Elderly & Adult Services Adult Protective Services Administrator or designee of the Department.



Exhibit A

- 3.6. The Contractor agrees to provide services to all persons approved for services in accordance with Section 3.8.
- 3.7. The Contractor shall refer the client to the New Hampshire Disabilities Rights Center, Inc., the New Hampshire Legal Assistance or other attorney when the Contractor is referred a client from the Department's Office of Client and Legal Services that the Contractor believes guardianship and protection services to be inappropriate, so that an administrative appeal or other appropriate legal action can be taken on behalf of the client.
- 3.8. The Contractor agrees to direct to the Department's Office of Client and Legal Services any referrals of persons made to the Contractor for guardianship and protection services from, but not limited to, the Glenclyff Home for the Elderly, New Hampshire Hospital, and community agencies in the mental health system, developmental services system, and the adult and elderly system.
- 3.9. The Contractor agrees that they will not be reimbursed by the Department for services in this Agreement in the event the Contractor provides guardianship and protection services to persons who have not been screened and approved by the Department's Office of Client and Legal Services or Bureau of Elderly & Adult Services.
 - 3.9.1. In instances not within the control of the Contractor where guardianship appointments were made without approval granted from the Department's Office of Client and Legal Services or Bureau of Elderly & Adult Services, the Contractor may receive reimbursement for guardianship services when the Contractor can provide documentation satisfactory to the Department that such circumstances occurred and the Contractor made reasonable efforts to decline such appointments.
 - 3.9.2. The Contractor shall include documentation of reasonable efforts made to decline such appointments with its monthly invoices. If the documentation provided by the Contractor is satisfactory to the Department, the Department may make payments to the Contractor for appointments made without approval as long as the wards appointed to the Contractor are persons for whom the State has responsibility to safeguard pursuant to RSA 135 C: 60, RSA 171 A:10, II and RSA 161-F:52.
- 3.10. The Contractor shall provide guardianship and protection services to persons under this Agreement, in accordance with the "Standards of Practice" and "A Model Code of Ethics for Guardians" developed by the National Guardianship Association.
 - 3.10.1. Notwithstanding the ethics and standards for guardians cited in Section 3.10, for monthly visits, the Contractor shall at least make quarterly face to face visits with the ward or more frequent visits as required in



Exhibit A

- individual circumstances, in accordance with Contractor's accepted practice.
- 3.10.2. The Contractor shall attempt to have a video conference with the ward in the instance the ward is out of the State of New Hampshire for an extended period of time and it would not be feasible for the Contractor to see the ward face to face on the basis outline in Section 3.10.1 above.
- 3.10.3. The Contractor shall make at least telephone contact with the ward should the technology for a video conference not be available.
- 3.10.4. The Contractor may suspend face to face visits as required in Section 3.10.1 when the ward may be aggressive to the point of physical harm to the Contractor. The Contractor shall suspend visits until an alternative plan can be developed for the guardian to meet with the ward while maintaining personal safety.
- 3.11. In any action brought in Circuit Court-Probate Division to limit or otherwise reduce the scope of a guardianship over a person served under this Agreement, the State agrees to appear with the Contractor where the State agrees that it is necessary to present the State's position on the action proposed.
- 3.12. The Contractor agrees that no "direct services" shall be provided to persons under this Agreement. Direct services include psychotherapy, case management, transportation, financial aid, or other social services available through state or other governmental or nonprofit agencies.
- 3.13. The Contractor agrees to work closely with the Bureau of Elderly and Adult Services Adult Protection Social Workers for a period of months, to be determined by the level of need following a referral, to support the client's transition from protection services provided by the State to guardianship services provided by the Contractor. The Contractor agrees that the Department's Bureau of Elderly and Adult Services, Adult Protection Service Social Workers retains the case management function of the clients during the transition period.
- 3.14. The Contractor has responsibilities as an independent decision-maker acting in a fiduciary capacity with respect to the persons to be served under this Agreement and the decisions to be made on behalf of such persons shall not be directed or influenced by the State by any action taken under this Agreement.
- 3.15. The Contractor may elect to subcontract for such services as may be necessary to carry out guardianship and protection services under this Agreement with prior notification and approval of the State through the Office of



Client and Legal Services or Bureau of Elderly & Adult Services of the Department.

- 3.16. The Contractor may provide guardianship and protection services to persons other than those who are referred pursuant to this Agreement. However, the Contractor agrees that pursuant to RSA 547 B:7, no funds provided under this Agreement shall be expended for such persons. Furthermore, the Contractor agrees to maintain sufficient records, which shall be subject to the Department's examination and be included as part of the Audit of Records required in Section 3.9 to document that the funds received under this Agreement are expended in accordance with this Agreement.
- 3.17. The Contractor shall accept and investigate complaints from the Department regarding services performed under this Agreement. The Contractor shall investigate the circumstances pertaining to the complaint and shall respond in writing within thirty (30) days to the Department concerning the results of the investigation. The Contractor shall provide on a quarterly basis, a report of all written complaints filed against the Contractor and shall explain how each such complaint was resolved.
- 3.18. The Contractor recognizes the inherent value of the opinions of the wards they serve. If staff at any institution or developmental services or mental health or elderly and adult agency within the jurisdiction of the Department or any entity providing funding to the Department distributes a survey, questionnaire or similar instrument designed to gauge consumer satisfaction of wards in reference to the services received by the ward including the services provided by the Contractor under this Agreement, the Contractor agrees to allow their wards to participate in such measures of consumer satisfaction unless the Contractor indicates in writing to the Department the reasons why a particular ward should not be allowed to so participate.

4. Scope of Services – Guardianship Services

- 4.1. The Contractor shall provide the following functions for individuals so named by the Circuit Court Probate Division as wards of the Contractor. This listing and description is not intended to restate existing rules and regulations already in place, but rather its purpose is to clarify the relationship of the Contractor with respect to its wards who need and are receiving services in the developmental services, mental health, and/or elderly and adult systems. The Contractor shall perform the following functions, but not limited to:
 - 4.1.1. Making decisions regarding the residential and day placement of the ward, utilizing the standards of least restrictive environment and the best interests of the individual ward.
 - 4.1.2. Insuring that all legally necessary steps are taken to enable the individual ward to receive comprehensive evaluations and comprehensive treatment and services.



Exhibit A

-
- 4.1.3. Advocating for and requesting appropriate services for the individual ward utilizing the individual service/treatment planning process following established Department standards and law.
 - 4.1.4. Being available to give or withhold consent to proposed medical care.
 - 4.1.5. Being available to give or withhold consent, where such is legally necessary, to proposed professional care, counsel, treatment or service including, but not limited to behavioral programs, significant changes in individual service/treatment plans, and other clinically or legally significant treatment or services.
 - 4.1.6. Insuring that the ward's civil rights are protected within the context of the decision the guardian is making on behalf of the ward and refraining from unwarranted intrusion into the life of the ward.
 - 4.1.7. Assuming responsibility for any and all other duties as are stated in RSA 464 A or as are required by the Circuit Court Probate Division.
 - 4.1.8. If guardian of the estate, being available to make all decisions as required by RSA 464-A:26
- 4.2. The Contractor agrees that all of the responsibilities referenced in 4.1. above are contingent upon the actual authority granted in each individual court order specifying the extent and scope of guardianship for each individual.
 - 4.3. The Contractor agrees to be kept aware of the facts or circumstances which may impact the decisions to perform the functions specified in Section 4.1.
 - 4.3.1. The Contractor shall maintain significant and appropriate contact with each ward so to assure that Contractor's efforts best reflect the personal preferences, values, and desires of the ward to the fullest extent possible in order to make informed decisions on behalf of their wards.
 - 4.3.2. The Contractor shall seek out information about the ward or the ward's situation so that they are fully aware of all risks and benefits of any proposed course of action, as well as any alternatives that may exist.
 - 4.3.3. The Contractor, when providing guardianship of the person shall maintain regular contact with their wards in order to comply with the standards and ethics in Section 3.10.
 - 4.3.4. The Contractor agrees that each guardian has the obligation to become as familiar as possible with his or her ward by having the personal contact required with the ward and other important and significant people in the ward's life. The Contractor may meet this obligation through close interaction with the ward's case manager and others who share a responsibility for providing for the needs of the individual.



5. Guardianship and Protection Services

- 5.1. The Contractor is obligated to accept all protection services cases referred to the Contractor by the Department's Office of Client and Legal Services or Bureau of Elderly & Adult Services. The Department shall make every attempt to obtain a Release of Information from the proposed client with the Contractor except where prohibited from doing so by law. Also, to the extent possible, the Contractor shall be involved in the screening process for protection cases. If the Contractor believes that the appointment of a protective payee or representative payee is inappropriate, the Contractor may refer the client to the New Hampshire Disabilities Rights Center, Inc., New Hampshire Legal Assistance or other attorney so that an administrative appeal or other appropriate legal action can be taken on behalf of the client.
- 5.2. For persons referred to Contractor by the Department's Office of Client and Legal Services pursuant to RSA 136-C:60 and RSA 171-A:10 II, the Contractor agrees to serve the current total of 694 persons receiving guardianship services, plus any new persons referred in accordance with Section 3.5 above. However, the Contractor agrees to provide guardianship services for up to 725 cases during the contract period. The Department shall provide the Contractor with letters of approval for each new case assigned to the Contractor by the Office of Client and Legal Services. The Contractor may bill for services when the Contractor is actually appointed as the guardian by the Circuit Court-Probate Division, except as provided in Exhibit B, Section 4.2
- 5.3. For persons referred to Contractor by the Bureau of Elderly & Adult Services pursuant to RSA 161-F:52, the Contractor agrees to provide guardianship services for no more than forty-two (42) individuals at any point in time during the contract period. While the Department shall provide the Contractor with letters of approval for each new case assigned to the Contractor by the Bureau of Elderly & Adult Services, the Contractor may not bill for services until the Contractor is actually appointed as guardian by the Circuit Court-Probate Division.

6. Scope of Services - Technical Assistance

- 6.1. The Contractor may provide technical assistance to private guardians or training to area agency or community mental health center whose staff provide direct services to wards that are clients of the Department.
- 6.2. The Contractor shall provide the technical assistance or training described in Section 6.1 upon receiving confirmation from the private guardian or the agency staff their approval from the Office of Client and Legal Services with the specified number of hours for technical assistance or training.
- 6.3. In order to receive such technical assistance from the Contractor private guardians must receive prior approval from the Office of Client and Legal Services for a specified number of consultation hours.



7. Staffing

- 7.1.1. The Contractor shall provide sufficient number of staff to adequately carry out, for all clients, all the duties required by statute, the letters of authority, and the standards set forth in this document.
- 7.1.2. The Contractor shall have each guardian successfully complete 20 or more hours of orientation training and, complete 10 or more hours of annual continuing education for each year of employment.
- 7.1.3. The Contractor shall report the number of professional continuing education hours obtained by each guardian by August 1, of each year.



Method and Conditions Precedent to Payment

1. The State shall pay the Contractor an amount not to exceed the Price Limitation, block 1.8, for the services provided by the Contractor pursuant to Exhibit A, Scope of Services.
2. This Agreement is funded by the New Hampshire General Funds.
 - 2.1. The Contractor agrees to provide the services in Exhibit A Scope of Services in compliance with funding requirements.
3. Subject to availability of State funds, and in consideration for the satisfactory completion of the services to be performed under this Agreement, the State shall pay the Contractor a per diem per case rate approved by the Department's Office of Client and Legal Services for all Bureau of Mental Health Services, Bureau of Developmental Services, and the Bureau of Elderly and Adult Services clients as follows:
 - 3.1. The per diem reimbursement rate for the provision of guardianship over the person services or over the estate services to persons served under this Agreement shall be \$3.96 per ward, per day, for up to 725 clients whose guardianship services are requested by the Department's Bureaus of Mental Health Services and Developmental Services.
 - 3.1.1. The Department will reimburse the Contractor at \$3.96 per ward per day when the Contractor provides guardianship over the person.
 - 3.1.2. The Department will reimburse the Contractor at \$3.96 per ward per day when the Contractor provides guardianship over the estate.
 - 3.1.3. In the instance when the Contractor is the guardian over the person and the estate of a ward, the Department will reimburse the contractor for each service in accordance with 3.1.1 and 3.1.2 above.
 - 3.2. The hourly reimbursement rate for the provision of technical assistance to private guardians shall be \$60.00, not to exceed the amount of \$1,500.00.
 - 3.3. The hourly reimbursement rate for the provision of training to area agency, mental health and elderly and adult agency staff and probate court personnel shall be \$60.00, not to exceed the amount of \$1,500.00.
 - 3.4. The per diem reimbursement rate for the provision of guardianship over the person services or over the estate services to persons served under this Agreement shall be \$6.29, for up to 42 clients whose guardianship services are requested by the Bureau of Elderly and Adult Services.
 - 3.4.1. The Department will reimburse the Contractor at \$6.29 per ward per day when the Contractor provides guardianship over the person.
 - 3.4.2. The Department will reimburse the Contractor at \$6.29 per ward per day when the Contractor provides guardianship over the estate.



Exhibit B

-
- 3.4.3. In the instance when the Contractor is the guardian over the person and the estate of a ward, the Department will reimburse the contractor for each service in accordance with 3.4.1 and 3.4.2 above.
- 3.5. For clients referred for guardianship services by the Bureau of Elderly and Adult Services, the actual cost paid by Contractor for expenses incurred in the performance of Contractor's duties for guardianship over the estate under this Agreement, including, but not limited to, filing fees, bond costs and appraisal fees where no other source of reimbursement exists, not to exceed \$3,574.30.
4. Payment to the Contractor for the provision of services to clients whose guardianship services are requested by the Bureaus of Mental Health Services and Developmental Services will be made on a monthly basis subject to the following conditions:
- 4.1. The Contractor shall submit invoices on a monthly basis in accordance with procedures and instructions established by the Office of Client and Legal Services and provided to the Contractor. The Contractor shall submit with the monthly invoice a list of clients served during the month for which the invoice is being submitted. The Office of Client and Legal Services shall pay the Contractor by multiplying the per diem rate times the total number of days for each service provided during the month to each eligible client under this Agreement.
- 4.2. The Contractor may be compensated for work completed preceding appointment by the Circuit Court-Probate Division via submission of a monthly invoice detailing the actual work completed and time used to complete the work.
- 4.2.1. The Contractor will be reimbursed at an hourly rate of \$60, to be billed using a six (6) minute/unit.
- 4.2.2. The billable limit for each case in which work is completed preceding appointment by the Circuit Court-Probate Division shall be \$300 per case.
- 4.3. The per diem rate will be extended to the last day of the month following the month in which the client dies or for whom guardianship service are terminated.
- 4.4. The Contractor agrees to provide a copy of the court notice to the Department with the invoice when the Contractor is appointed guardian of a person and/or estate and no longer provides guardianship over the person and/or the estate.
- 4.5. Invoices shall be due by the 15th of the month following the month in which services are provided.
- 4.6. The Contractor shall review the cases referred by the Office of Client and Legal Services monthly and move individuals to a different funding mechanism, if possible, to allow more openings for additional referrals. In all cases where alternate funding becomes available, the Contractor shall transfer the ward from the Office of Client and Legal Services funded slot within sixty (60) days.
5. Payment to the Contractor for the provision of services to clients whose guardianship services are requested by the Bureau of Elderly and Adult Services will be made on a monthly basis subject to the following conditions:



Exhibit B

-
- 5.1. The Contractor shall submit invoices on a monthly basis in accordance with procedures and instructions established by the Bureau of Elderly and Adult Services and provided to the Contractor. The Contractor shall submit a list of clients served during the month for which the invoice is being submitted with the monthly invoice. The Bureau of Elderly & Adult Services shall pay the Contractor by multiplying the per diem rate times the total number of days for each service provided during the month to each eligible client under this Agreement.
 - 5.2. The Contractor agrees to provide a copy of the court notice to the Department with the invoice when the Contractor is appointed guardian of a person and/or estate and no longer provides guardianship over the person and/or the estate.
 - 5.3. Invoices shall be due by the 15th of the month following the month in which services are provided.
 - 5.4. The Contractor shall review the BEAS cases monthly and move individuals to a different funding mechanism, if possible, to allow more openings for additional referrals. In all cases where alternate funding becomes available, the Contractor shall transfer the ward from BEAS funded slot within sixty (60) days.
 6. The Contractor agrees to seek reimbursement from other payer sources when providing protection services as described in Section 3.4 of Exhibit A, Scope of Services. The Department will not reimburse for services under this Agreement for protection services described in Section 3.4 of Exhibit A, Scope of Services.
 7. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Contractor agrees that funding under this Agreement may be withheld, in whole or in part, in the event of noncompliance with any federal or state law, rule, or regulation applicable to the services provided, or if the said services have not been satisfactorily completed in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.



SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Contractors Obligations: The Contractor covenants and agrees that all funds received by the Contractor under the Contract shall be used only as payment to the Contractor for services provided to eligible individuals and, in the furtherance of the aforesaid covenants, the Contractor hereby covenants and agrees as follows:

1. **Compliance with Federal and State Laws:** If the Contractor is permitted to determine the eligibility of individuals such eligibility determination shall be made in accordance with applicable federal and state laws, regulations, orders, guidelines, policies and procedures.
2. **Time and Manner of Determination:** Eligibility determinations shall be made on forms provided by the Department for that purpose and shall be made and remade at such times as are prescribed by the Department.
3. **Documentation:** In addition to the determination forms required by the Department, the Contractor shall maintain a data file on each recipient of services hereunder, which file shall include all information necessary to support an eligibility determination and such other information as the Department requests. The Contractor shall furnish the Department with all forms and documentation regarding eligibility determinations that the Department may request or require.
4. **Fair Hearings:** The Contractor understands that all applicants for services hereunder, as well as individuals declared ineligible have a right to a fair hearing regarding that determination. The Contractor hereby covenants and agrees that all applicants for services shall be permitted to fill out an application form and that each applicant or re-applicant shall be informed of his/her right to a fair hearing in accordance with Department regulations.
5. **Gratuities or Kickbacks:** The Contractor agrees that it is a breach of this Contract to accept or make a payment, gratuity or offer of employment on behalf of the Contractor, any Sub-Contractor or the State in order to influence the performance of the Scope of Work detailed in Exhibit A of this Contract. The State may terminate this Contract and any sub-contract or sub-agreement if it is determined that payments, gratuities or offers of employment of any kind were offered or received by any officials, officers, employees or agents of the Contractor or Sub-Contractor.
6. **Retroactive Payments:** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Contract or in any other document, contract or understanding, it is expressly understood and agreed by the parties hereto, that no payments will be made hereunder to reimburse the Contractor for costs incurred for any purpose or for any services provided to any individual prior to the Effective Date of the Contract and no payments shall be made for expenses incurred by the Contractor for any services provided prior to the date on which the individual applies for services or (except as otherwise provided by the federal regulations) prior to a determination that the individual is eligible for such services.
7. **Conditions of Purchase:** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Contract, nothing herein contained shall be deemed to obligate or require the Department to purchase services hereunder at a rate which reimburses the Contractor in excess of the Contractors costs, at a rate which exceeds the amounts reasonable and necessary to assure the quality of such service, or at a rate which exceeds the rate charged by the Contractor to ineligible individuals or other third party funders for such service. If at any time during the term of this Contract or after receipt of the Final Expenditure Report hereunder, the Department shall determine that the Contractor has used payments hereunder to reimburse items of expense other than such costs, or has received payment in excess of such costs or in excess of such rates charged by the Contractor to ineligible individuals or other third party funders, the Department may elect to:
 - 7.1. Renegotiate the rates for payment hereunder, in which event new rates shall be established;
 - 7.2. Deduct from any future payment to the Contractor the amount of any prior reimbursement in excess of costs;

New Hampshire Department of Health and Human Services
Exhibit C



- 7.3. Demand repayment of the excess payment by the Contractor in which event failure to make such repayment shall constitute an Event of Default hereunder. When the Contractor is permitted to determine the eligibility of individuals for services, the Contractor agrees to reimburse the Department for all funds paid by the Department to the Contractor for services provided to any individual who is found by the Department to be ineligible for such services at any time during the period of retention of records established herein.

RECORDS: MAINTENANCE, RETENTION, AUDIT, DISCLOSURE AND CONFIDENTIALITY:

8. **Maintenance of Records:** In addition to the eligibility records specified above, the Contractor covenants and agrees to maintain the following records during the Contract Period:
- 8.1. **Fiscal Records:** books, records, documents and other data evidencing and reflecting all costs and other expenses incurred by the Contractor in the performance of the Contract, and all income received or collected by the Contractor during the Contract Period, said records to be maintained in accordance with accounting procedures and practices which sufficiently and properly reflect all such costs and expenses, and which are acceptable to the Department, and to include, without limitation, all ledgers, books, records, and original evidence of costs such as purchase requisitions and orders, vouchers, requisitions for materials, inventories, valuations of in-kind contributions, labor time cards, payrolls, and other records requested or required by the Department.
- 8.2. **Statistical Records:** Statistical, enrollment, attendance or visit records for each recipient of services during the Contract Period, which records shall include all records of application and eligibility (including all forms required to determine eligibility for each such recipient), records regarding the provision of services and all invoices submitted to the Department to obtain payment for such services.
- 8.3. **Medical Records:** Where appropriate and as prescribed by the Department regulations, the Contractor shall retain medical records on each patient/recipient of services.
9. **Audit:** Contractor shall submit an annual audit to the Department within 60 days after the close of the agency fiscal year. It is recommended that the report be prepared in accordance with the provision of Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, "Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non Profit Organizations" and the provisions of Standards for Audit of Governmental Organizations, Programs, Activities and Functions, issued by the US General Accounting Office (GAO standards) as they pertain to financial compliance audits.
- 9.1. **Audit and Review:** During the term of this Contract and the period for retention hereunder, the Department, the United States Department of Health and Human Services, and any of their designated representatives shall have access to all reports and records maintained pursuant to the Contract for purposes of audit, examination, excerpts and transcripts.
- 9.2. **Audit Liabilities:** In addition to and not in any way in limitation of obligations of the Contract, it is understood and agreed by the Contractor that the Contractor shall be held liable for any state or federal audit exceptions and shall return to the Department, all payments made under the Contract to which exception has been taken or which have been disallowed because of such an exception.
10. **Confidentiality of Records:** All information, reports, and records maintained hereunder or collected in connection with the performance of the services and the Contract shall be confidential and shall not be disclosed by the Contractor, provided however, that pursuant to state laws and the regulations of the Department regarding the use and disclosure of such information, disclosure may be made to public officials requiring such information in connection with their official duties and for purposes directly connected to the administration of the services and the Contract; and provided further, that the use or disclosure by any party of any information concerning a recipient for any purpose not directly connected with the administration of the Department or the Contractor's responsibilities with respect to purchased services hereunder is prohibited except on written consent of the recipient, his attorney or guardian.

New Hampshire Department of Health and Human Services
Exhibit C



Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein the covenants and conditions contained in the Paragraph shall survive the termination of the Contract for any reason whatsoever.

11. **Reports: Fiscal and Statistical:** The Contractor agrees to submit the following reports at the following times if requested by the Department.
 - 11.1. **Interim Financial Reports:** Written interim financial reports containing a detailed description of all costs and non-allowable expenses incurred by the Contractor to the date of the report and containing such other information as shall be deemed satisfactory by the Department to justify the rate of payment hereunder. Such Financial Reports shall be submitted on the form designated by the Department or deemed satisfactory by the Department.
 - 11.2. **Final Report:** A final report shall be submitted within thirty (30) days after the end of the term of this Contract. The Final Report shall be in a form satisfactory to the Department and shall contain a summary statement of progress toward goals and objectives stated in the Proposal and other information required by the Department.

12. **Completion of Services: Disallowance of Costs:** Upon the purchase by the Department of the maximum number of units provided for in the Contract and upon payment of the price limitation hereunder, the Contract and all the obligations of the parties hereunder (except such obligations as, by the terms of the Contract are to be performed after the end of the term of this Contract and/or survive the termination of the Contract) shall terminate, provided however, that if, upon review of the Final Expenditure Report the Department shall disallow any expenses claimed by the Contractor as costs hereunder the Department shall retain the right, at its discretion, to deduct the amount of such expenses as are disallowed or to recover such sums from the Contractor.

13. **Credits:** All documents, notices, press releases, research reports and other materials prepared during or resulting from the performance of the services of the Contract shall include the following statement:
 - 13.1. The preparation of this (report, document etc.) was financed under a Contract with the State of New Hampshire, Department of Health and Human Services, with funds provided in part by the State of New Hampshire and/or such other funding sources as were available or required, e.g., the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

14. **Prior Approval and Copyright Ownership:** All materials (written, video, audio) produced or purchased under the contract shall have prior approval from DHHS before printing, production, distribution or use. The DHHS will retain copyright ownership for any and all original materials produced, including, but not limited to, brochures, resource directories, protocols or guidelines, posters, or reports. Contractor shall not reproduce any materials produced under the contract without prior written approval from DHHS.

15. **Operation of Facilities: Compliance with Laws and Regulations:** In the operation of any facilities for providing services, the Contractor shall comply with all laws, orders and regulations of federal, state, county and municipal authorities and with any direction of any Public Officer or officers pursuant to laws which shall impose an order or duty upon the contractor with respect to the operation of the facility or the provision of the services at such facility. If any governmental license or permit shall be required for the operation of the said facility or the performance of the said services, the Contractor will procure said license or permit, and will at all times comply with the terms and conditions of each such license or permit. In connection with the foregoing requirements, the Contractor hereby covenants and agrees that, during the term of this Contract the facilities shall comply with all rules, orders, regulations, and requirements of the State Office of the Fire Marshal and the local fire protection agency, and shall be in conformance with local building and zoning codes, by-laws and regulations.

16. **Equal Employment Opportunity Plan (EEO):** The Contractor will provide an Equal Employment Opportunity Plan (EEO) to the Office for Civil Rights, Office of Justice Programs (OCR), if it has received a single award of \$500,000 or more. If the recipient receives \$25,000 or more and has 50 or



more employees, it will maintain a current EEO on file and submit an EEO Certification Form to the OCR, certifying that its EEO is on file. For recipients receiving less than \$25,000, or public grantees with fewer than 50 employees, regardless of the amount of the award, the recipient will provide an EEO Certification Form to the OCR certifying it is not required to submit or maintain an EEO. Non-profit organizations, Indian Tribes, and medical and educational institutions are exempt from the EEO requirement, but are required to submit a certification form to the OCR to claim the exemption. EEO Certification Forms are available at: <http://www.ojp.usdoj/about/ocr/pdfs/cert.pdf>.

17. **Limited English Proficiency (LEP):** As clarified by Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination on the basis of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Contractors must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to its programs.

18. **Pilot Program for Enhancement of Contractor Employee Whistleblower Protections:** The following shall apply to all contracts that exceed the Simplified Acquisition Threshold as defined in 48 CFR 2.101 (currently, \$150,000)

CONTRACTOR EMPLOYEE WHISTLEBLOWER RIGHTS AND REQUIREMENT TO INFORM EMPLOYEES OF WHISTLEBLOWER RIGHTS (SEP 2013)

(a) This contract and employees working on this contract will be subject to the whistleblower rights and remedies in the pilot program on Contractor employee whistleblower protections established at 41 U.S.C. 4712 by section 828 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2013 (Pub. L. 112-239) and FAR 3.908.

(b) The Contractor shall inform its employees in writing, in the predominant language of the workforce, of employee whistleblower rights and protections under 41 U.S.C. 4712, as described in section 3.908 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.

(c) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (c), in all subcontracts over the simplified acquisition threshold.

19. **Subcontractors:** DHHS recognizes that the Contractor may choose to use subcontractors with greater expertise to perform certain health care services or functions for efficiency or convenience, but the Contractor shall retain the responsibility and accountability for the function(s). Prior to subcontracting, the Contractor shall evaluate the subcontractor's ability to perform the delegated function(s). This is accomplished through a written agreement that specifies activities and reporting responsibilities of the subcontractor and provides for revoking the delegation or imposing sanctions if the subcontractor's performance is not adequate. Subcontractors are subject to the same contractual conditions as the Contractor and the Contractor is responsible to ensure subcontractor compliance with those conditions.

When the Contractor delegates a function to a subcontractor, the Contractor shall do the following:

- 19.1. Evaluate the prospective subcontractor's ability to perform the activities, before delegating the function
- 19.2. Have a written agreement with the subcontractor that specifies activities and reporting responsibilities and how sanctions/revocation will be managed if the subcontractor's performance is not adequate
- 19.3. Monitor the subcontractor's performance on an ongoing basis

New Hampshire Department of Health and Human Services
Exhibit C



- 19.4. Provide to DHHS an annual schedule identifying all subcontractors, delegated functions and responsibilities, and when the subcontractor's performance will be reviewed
- 19.5. DHHS shall, at its discretion, review and approve all subcontracts.

If the Contractor identifies deficiencies or areas for improvement are identified, the Contractor shall take corrective action.

DEFINITIONS

As used in the Contract, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

COSTS: Shall mean those direct and indirect items of expense determined by the Department to be allowable and reimbursable in accordance with cost and accounting principles established in accordance with state and federal laws, regulations, rules and orders.

DEPARTMENT: NH Department of Health and Human Services.

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GUIDELINES: Shall mean that section of the Contractor Manual which is entitled "Financial Management Guidelines" and which contains the regulations governing the financial activities of contractor agencies which have contracted with the State of NH to receive funds.

PROPOSAL: If applicable, shall mean the document submitted by the Contractor on a form or forms required by the Department and containing a description of the Services to be provided to eligible individuals by the Contractor in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract and setting forth the total cost and sources of revenue for each service to be provided under the Contract.

UNIT: For each service that the Contractor is to provide to eligible individuals hereunder, shall mean that period of time or that specified activity determined by the Department and specified in Exhibit B of the Contract.

FEDERAL/STATE LAW: Wherever federal or state laws, regulations, rules, orders, and policies, etc. are referred to in the Contract, the said reference shall be deemed to mean all such laws, regulations, etc. as they may be amended or revised from the time to time.

CONTRACTOR MANUAL: Shall mean that document prepared by the NH Department of Administrative Services containing a compilation of all regulations promulgated pursuant to the New Hampshire Administrative Procedures Act. NH RSA Ch 541-A, for the purpose of implementing State of NH and federal regulations promulgated thereunder.

SUPPLANTING OTHER FEDERAL FUNDS: The Contractor guarantees that funds provided under this Contract will not supplant any existing federal funds available for these services.



REVISIONS TO GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. Subparagraph 4 of the General Provisions of this contract, Conditional Nature of Agreement, is replaced as follows:
 4. **CONDITIONAL NATURE OF AGREEMENT.**
Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, all obligations of the State hereunder, including without limitation, the continuance of payments, in whole or in part, under this Agreement are contingent upon continued appropriation or availability of funds, including any subsequent changes to the appropriation or availability of funds affected by any state or federal legislative or executive action that reduces, eliminates, or otherwise modifies the appropriation or availability of funding for this Agreement and the Scope of Services provided in Exhibit A, Scope of Services, in whole or in part. In no event shall the State be liable for any payments hereunder in excess of appropriated or available funds. In the event of a reduction, termination or modification of appropriated or available funds, the State shall have the right to withhold payment until such funds become available, if ever. The State shall have the right to reduce, terminate or modify services under this Agreement immediately upon giving the Contractor notice of such reduction, termination or modification. The State shall not be required to transfer funds from any other source or account into the Account(s) identified in block 1.6 of the General Provisions, Account Number, or any other account, in the event funds are reduced or unavailable.
2. Subparagraph 10 of the General Provisions of this contract, Termination, is amended by adding the following language:
 - 10.1 The State may terminate the Agreement at any time for any reason, at the sole discretion of the State, 30 days after giving the Contractor written notice that the State is exercising its option to terminate the Agreement.
 - 10.2 In the event of early termination, the Contractor shall, within 15 days of notice of early termination, develop and submit to the State a Transition Plan for services under the Agreement, including but not limited to, identifying the present and future needs of clients receiving services under the Agreement and establishes a process to meet those needs.
 - 10.3 The Contractor shall fully cooperate with the State and shall promptly provide detailed information to support the Transition Plan including, but not limited to, any information or data requested by the State related to the termination of the Agreement and Transition Plan and shall provide ongoing communication and revisions of the Transition Plan to the State as requested.
 - 10.4 In the event that services under the Agreement, including but not limited to clients receiving services under the Agreement are transitioned to having services delivered by another entity including contracted providers or the State, the Contractor shall provide a process for uninterrupted delivery of services in the Transition Plan.
 - 10.5 The Contractor shall establish a method of notifying clients and other affected individuals about the transition. The Contractor shall include the proposed communications in its Transition Plan submitted to the State as described above.
3. The Department reserves the right to renew the Contract for up to two additional years, subject to the continued availability of funds, satisfactory performance of services and approval by the Governor and Executive Council.
4. Subparagraph 14.1.1 of the General Provisions of this contract is deleted and the following subparagraph is added:
 - 14.1.1 comprehensive general liability insurance against all claims of bodily injury, death or property damage, in amounts of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence and \$1,000,000 aggregate, with additional umbrella liability coverage of not less than \$1,000,000; and professional malpractice insurance covering all professional and/or licensed personnel engaged in the performance of the service hereunder.



-
5. Subparagraph 14.1 of the General Provisions of this contract, is amended by adding the following subparagraph 14.1.3:
- 14.1.3 During the term of this Agreement, the Contractor shall maintain a fidelity bond, covering the activities of all employees or agents with authority to control or have access to any funds provided under this Agreement in an amount equal to at least twenty-five (25) percent of the contract price limitation in Block 1.8 of the General Provision (Form P-37).



CERTIFICATION REGARDING DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Sections 5151-5160 of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 (Pub. L. 100-690, Title V, Subtitle D; 41 U.S.C. 701 et seq.), and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

ALTERNATIVE I - FOR GRANTEES OTHER THAN INDIVIDUALS

**US DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE - CONTRACTORS**

This certification is required by the regulations implementing Sections 5151-5160 of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 (Pub. L. 100-690, Title V, Subtitle D; 41 U.S.C. 701 et seq.). The January 31, 1989 regulations were amended and published as Part II of the May 25, 1990 Federal Register (pages 21681-21691), and require certification by grantees (and by inference, sub-grantees and sub-contractors), prior to award, that they will maintain a drug-free workplace. Section 3017.630(c) of the regulation provides that a grantee (and by inference, sub-grantees and sub-contractors) that is a State may elect to make one certification to the Department in each federal fiscal year in lieu of certificates for each grant during the federal fiscal year covered by the certification. The certificate set out below is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed when the agency awards the grant. False certification or violation of the certification shall be grounds for suspension of payments, suspension or termination of grants, or government wide suspension or debarment. Contractors using this form should send it to:

Commissioner
NH Department of Health and Human Services
129 Pleasant Street,
Concord, NH 03301-6505

1. The grantee certifies that it will or will continue to provide a drug-free workplace by:
 - 1.1. Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the grantee's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violation of such prohibition;
 - 1.2. Establishing an ongoing drug-free awareness program to inform employees about
 - 1.2.1. The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;
 - 1.2.2. The grantee's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace;
 - 1.2.3. Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and
 - 1.2.4. The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations occurring in the workplace;
 - 1.3. Making it a requirement that each employee to be engaged in the performance of the grant be given a copy of the statement required by paragraph (a);
 - 1.4. Notifying the employee in the statement required by paragraph (a) that, as a condition of employment under the grant, the employee will
 - 1.4.1. Abide by the terms of the statement; and
 - 1.4.2. Notify the employer in writing of his or her conviction for a violation of a criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace no later than five calendar days after such conviction;
 - 1.5. Notifying the agency in writing, within ten calendar days after receiving notice under subparagraph 1.4.2 from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction. Employers of convicted employees must provide notice, including position title, to every grant officer on whose grant activity the convicted employee was working, unless the Federal agency

New Hampshire Department of Health and Human Services
Exhibit D



has designated a central point for the receipt of such notices. Notice shall include the identification number(s) of each affected grant;

- 1.6. Taking one of the following actions, within 30 calendar days of receiving notice under subparagraph 1.4.2, with respect to any employee who is so convicted
 - 1.6.1. Taking appropriate personnel action against such an employee, up to and including termination, consistent with the requirements of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended; or
 - 1.6.2. Requiring such employee to participate satisfactorily in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purposes by a Federal, State, or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency;
- 1.7. Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of paragraphs 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, and 1.6.

2. The grantee may insert in the space provided below the site(s) for the performance of work done in connection with the specific grant.

Place of Performance (street address, city, county, state, zip code) (list each location)

Check if there are workplaces on file that are not identified here.

Contractor Name:

5-27-16
Date

Roger P. Jobin
Name: ROGER P. JOBIN
Title: TREASURER



CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

The Contractor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Section 319 of Public Law 101-121, Government wide Guidance for New Restrictions on Lobbying, and 31 U.S.C. 1352, and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

US DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE - CONTRACTORS

Programs (indicate applicable program covered):

- *Temporary Assistance to Needy Families under Title IV-A
- *Child Support Enforcement Program under Title IV-D
- *Social Services Block Grant Program under Title XX
- *Medicaid Program under Title XIX
- *Community Services Block Grant under Title VI
- *Child Care Development Block Grant under Title IV

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement (and by specific mention sub-grantee or sub-contractor).
2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement (and by specific mention sub-grantee or sub-contractor), the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form LLL, (Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying, in accordance with its instructions, attached and identified as Standard Exhibit E-1.)
3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award document for sub-awards at all tiers (including subcontracts, sub-grants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all sub-recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

Contractor Name:

5-27-16
Date

Roger P. Jobin
Name: Roger P. Jobin
Title: Treasurer



**CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION
AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS**

The Contractor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Executive Office of the President, Executive Order 12549 and 45 CFR Part 76 regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters, and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

INSTRUCTIONS FOR CERTIFICATION

1. By signing and submitting this proposal (contract), the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.
2. The inability of a person to provide the certification required below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. If necessary, the prospective participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the NH Department of Health and Human Services' (DHHS) determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such person from participation in this transaction.
3. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when DHHS determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, DHHS may terminate this transaction for cause or default.
4. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the DHHS agency to whom this proposal (contract) is submitted if at any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
5. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of the rules implementing Executive Order 12549: 45 CFR Part 76. See the attached definitions.
6. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal (contract) that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by DHHS.
7. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by DHHS, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.
8. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or involuntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List (of excluded parties).
9. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and



information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

10. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 6 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal government, DHHS may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

PRIMARY COVERED TRANSACTIONS

11. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
 - 11.1. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
 - 11.2. have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal (contract) been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or a contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
 - 11.3. are not presently indicted for otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (l)(b) of this certification; and
 - 11.4. have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.
12. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal (contract).

LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS

13. By signing and submitting this lower tier proposal (contract), the prospective lower tier participant, as defined in 45 CFR Part 76, certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that it and its principals:
 - 13.1. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency.
 - 13.2. where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the above, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal (contract).
14. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal (contract) that it will include this clause entitled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transactions," without modification in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

Contractor Name:

5-27-16
Date

Roger P. Jobin
Name: Roger P. Jobin
Title: Treasurer



**CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS PERTAINING TO
FEDERAL NONDISCRIMINATION, EQUAL TREATMENT OF FAITH-BASED ORGANIZATIONS AND
WHISTLEBLOWER PROTECTIONS**

The Contractor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

Contractor will comply, and will require any subgrantees or subcontractors to comply, with any applicable federal nondiscrimination requirements, which may include:

- the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. Section 3789d) which prohibits recipients of federal funding under this statute from discriminating, either in employment practices or in the delivery of services or benefits, on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, and sex. The Act requires certain recipients to produce an Equal Employment Opportunity Plan;
- the Juvenile Justice Delinquency Prevention Act of 2002 (42 U.S.C. Section 5672(b)) which adopts by reference, the civil rights obligations of the Safe Streets Act. Recipients of federal funding under this statute are prohibited from discriminating, either in employment practices or in the delivery of services or benefits, on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, and sex. The Act includes Equal Employment Opportunity Plan requirements;
- the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. Section 2000d, which prohibits recipients of federal financial assistance from discriminating on the basis of race, color, or national origin in any program or activity);
- the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. Section 794), which prohibits recipients of Federal financial assistance from discriminating on the basis of disability, in regard to employment and the delivery of services or benefits, in any program or activity;
- the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. Sections 12131-34), which prohibits discrimination and ensures equal opportunity for persons with disabilities in employment, State and local government services, public accommodations, commercial facilities, and transportation;
- the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 U.S.C. Sections 1681, 1683, 1685-86), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex in federally assisted education programs;
- the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. Sections 6106-07), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age in programs or activities receiving Federal financial assistance. It does not include employment discrimination;
- 28 C.F.R. pt. 31 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – OJJDP Grant Programs); 28 C.F.R. pt. 42 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – Nondiscrimination; Equal Employment Opportunity; Policies and Procedures); Executive Order No. 13279 (equal protection of the laws for faith-based and community organizations); Executive Order No. 13559, which provide fundamental principles and policy-making criteria for partnerships with faith-based and neighborhood organizations;
- 28 C.F.R. pt. 38 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – Equal Treatment for Faith-Based Organizations); and Whistleblower protections 41 U.S.C. §4712 and The National Defense Authorization Act (NDAA) for Fiscal Year 2013 (Pub. L. 112-239, enacted January 2, 2013) the Pilot Program for Enhancement of Contract Employee Whistleblower Protections, which protects employees against reprisal for certain whistle blowing activities in connection with federal grants and contracts.

The certificate set out below is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed when the agency awards the grant. False certification or violation of the certification shall be grounds for suspension of payments, suspension or termination of grants, or government wide suspension or debarment.

Exhibit G

Contractor Initials PPJ

Certification of Compliance with requirements pertaining to Federal Nondiscrimination, Equal Treatment of Faith-Based Organizations and Whistleblower protections

New Hampshire Department of Health and Human Services
Exhibit G



In the event a Federal or State court or Federal or State administrative agency makes a finding of discrimination after a due process hearing on the grounds of race, color, religion, national origin, or sex against a recipient of funds, the recipient will forward a copy of the finding to the Office for Civil Rights, to the applicable contracting agency or division within the Department of Health and Human Services, and to the Department of Health and Human Services Office of the Ombudsman.

The Contractor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

1. By signing and submitting this proposal (contract) the Contractor agrees to comply with the provisions indicated above.

Contractor Name:

5-27-16
Date

Roger P. Jobin
Name: Roger P. Jobin
Title: Treasurer

Exhibit G

Contractor Initials

RJ

Certification of Compliance with requirements pertaining to Federal Nondiscrimination, Equal Treatment of Faith-Based Organizations and Whistleblower protections

Date 5-27-16



CERTIFICATION REGARDING ENVIRONMENTAL TOBACCO SMOKE

Public Law 103-227, Part C - Environmental Tobacco Smoke, also known as the Pro-Children Act of 1994 (Act), requires that smoking not be permitted in any portion of any indoor facility owned or leased or contracted for by an entity and used routinely or regularly for the provision of health, day care, education, or library services to children under the age of 18, if the services are funded by Federal programs either directly or through State or local governments, by Federal grant, contract, loan, or loan guarantee. The law does not apply to children's services provided in private residences, facilities funded solely by Medicare or Medicaid funds, and portions of facilities used for inpatient drug or alcohol treatment. Failure to comply with the provisions of the law may result in the imposition of a civil monetary penalty of up to \$1000 per day and/or the imposition of an administrative compliance order on the responsible entity.

The Contractor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees, by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Section 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

1. By signing and submitting this contract, the Contractor agrees to make reasonable efforts to comply with all applicable provisions of Public Law 103-227, Part C, known as the Pro-Children Act of 1994.

Contractor Name:

5-27-16
Date

Roger P. Jobin
Name: Roger P. Jobin
Title: Treasurer



Exhibit I

HEALTH INSURANCE PORTABILITY ACT
BUSINESS ASSOCIATE AGREEMENT

The Contractor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions of the Agreement agrees to comply with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act, Public Law 104-191 and with the Standards for Privacy and Security of Individually Identifiable Health Information, 45 CFR Parts 160 and 164 applicable to business associates. As defined herein, "Business Associate" shall mean the Contractor and subcontractors and agents of the Contractor that receive, use or have access to protected health information under this Agreement and "Covered Entity" shall mean the State of New Hampshire, Department of Health and Human Services.

(1) **Definitions.**

- a. "Breach" shall have the same meaning as the term "Breach" in section 164.402 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.
- b. "Business Associate" has the meaning given such term in section 160.103 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.
- c. "Covered Entity" has the meaning given such term in section 160.103 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.
- d. "Designated Record Set" shall have the same meaning as the term "designated record set" in 45 CFR Section 164.501.
- e. "Data Aggregation" shall have the same meaning as the term "data aggregation" in 45 CFR Section 164.501.
- f. "Health Care Operations" shall have the same meaning as the term "health care operations" in 45 CFR Section 164.501.
- g. "HITECH Act" means the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act, Title XIII, Subtitle D, Part 1 & 2 of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009.
- h. "HIPAA" means the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, Public Law 104-191 and the Standards for Privacy and Security of Individually Identifiable Health Information, 45 CFR Parts 160, 162 and 164 and amendments thereto.
- i. "Individual" shall have the same meaning as the term "individual" in 45 CFR Section 160.103 and shall include a person who qualifies as a personal representative in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.501(g).
- j. "Privacy Rule" shall mean the Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information at 45 CFR Parts 160 and 164, promulgated under HIPAA by the United States Department of Health and Human Services.
- k. "Protected Health Information" shall have the same meaning as the term "protected health information" in 45 CFR Section 160.103, limited to the information created or received by Business Associate from or on behalf of Covered Entity.



Exhibit I

- I. "Required by Law" shall have the same meaning as the term "required by law" in 45 CFR Section 164.103.
- m. "Secretary" shall mean the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services or his/her designee.
- n. "Security Rule" shall mean the Security Standards for the Protection of Electronic Protected Health Information at 45 CFR Part 164, Subpart C, and amendments thereto.
- o. "Unsecured Protected Health Information" means protected health information that is not secured by a technology standard that renders protected health information unusable, unreadable, or indecipherable to unauthorized individuals and is developed or endorsed by a standards developing organization that is accredited by the American National Standards Institute.
- p. Other Definitions - All terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning established under 45 C.F.R. Parts 160, 162 and 164, as amended from time to time, and the HITECH Act.

(2) **Business Associate Use and Disclosure of Protected Health Information.**

- a. Business Associate shall not use, disclose, maintain or transmit Protected Health Information (PHI) except as reasonably necessary to provide the services outlined under Exhibit A of the Agreement. Further, Business Associate, including but not limited to all its directors, officers, employees and agents, shall not use, disclose, maintain or transmit PHI in any manner that would constitute a violation of the Privacy and Security Rule.
- b. Business Associate may use or disclose PHI:
 - I. For the proper management and administration of the Business Associate;
 - II. As required by law, pursuant to the terms set forth in paragraph d. below; or
 - III. For data aggregation purposes for the health care operations of Covered Entity.
- c. To the extent Business Associate is permitted under the Agreement to disclose PHI to a third party, Business Associate must obtain, prior to making any such disclosure, (i) reasonable assurances from the third party that such PHI will be held confidentially and used or further disclosed only as required by law or for the purpose for which it was disclosed to the third party; and (ii) an agreement from such third party to notify Business Associate, in accordance with the HIPAA Privacy, Security, and Breach Notification Rules of any breaches of the confidentiality of the PHI, to the extent it has obtained knowledge of such breach.
- d. The Business Associate shall not, unless such disclosure is reasonably necessary to provide services under Exhibit A of the Agreement, disclose any PHI in response to a request for disclosure on the basis that it is required by law, without first notifying Covered Entity so that Covered Entity has an opportunity to object to the disclosure and to seek appropriate relief. If Covered Entity objects to such disclosure, the Business



Exhibit I

Associate shall refrain from disclosing the PHI until Covered Entity has exhausted all remedies.

- e. If the Covered Entity notifies the Business Associate that Covered Entity has agreed to be bound by additional restrictions over and above those uses or disclosures or security safeguards of PHI pursuant to the Privacy and Security Rule, the Business Associate shall be bound by such additional restrictions and shall not disclose PHI in violation of such additional restrictions and shall abide by any additional security safeguards.

(3) Obligations and Activities of Business Associate.

- a. The Business Associate shall notify the Covered Entity's Privacy Officer immediately after the Business Associate becomes aware of any use or disclosure of protected health information not provided for by the Agreement including breaches of unsecured protected health information and/or any security incident that may have an impact on the protected health information of the Covered Entity.
- b. The Business Associate shall immediately perform a risk assessment when it becomes aware of any of the above situations. The risk assessment shall include, but not be limited to:
 - o The nature and extent of the protected health information involved, including the types of identifiers and the likelihood of re-identification;
 - o The unauthorized person used the protected health information or to whom the disclosure was made;
 - o Whether the protected health information was actually acquired or viewed
 - o The extent to which the risk to the protected health information has been mitigated.

The Business Associate shall complete the risk assessment within 48 hours of the breach and immediately report the findings of the risk assessment in writing to the Covered Entity.

- c. The Business Associate shall comply with all sections of the Privacy, Security, and Breach Notification Rule.
- d. Business Associate shall make available all of its internal policies and procedures, books and records relating to the use and disclosure of PHI received from, or created or received by the Business Associate on behalf of Covered Entity to the Secretary for purposes of determining Covered Entity's compliance with HIPAA and the Privacy and Security Rule.
- e. Business Associate shall require all of its business associates that receive, use or have access to PHI under the Agreement, to agree in writing to adhere to the same restrictions and conditions on the use and disclosure of PHI contained herein, including the duty to return or destroy the PHI as provided under Section 3 (l). The Covered Entity shall be considered a direct third party beneficiary of the Contractor's business associate agreements with Contractor's intended business associates, who will be receiving PHI



Exhibit I

pursuant to this Agreement, with rights of enforcement and indemnification from such business associates who shall be governed by standard Paragraph #13 of the standard contract provisions (P-37) of this Agreement for the purpose of use and disclosure of protected health information.

- f. Within five (5) business days of receipt of a written request from Covered Entity, Business Associate shall make available during normal business hours at its offices all records, books, agreements, policies and procedures relating to the use and disclosure of PHI to the Covered Entity, for purposes of enabling Covered Entity to determine Business Associate's compliance with the terms of the Agreement.
- g. Within ten (10) business days of receiving a written request from Covered Entity, Business Associate shall provide access to PHI in a Designated Record Set to the Covered Entity, or as directed by Covered Entity, to an individual in order to meet the requirements under 45 CFR Section 164.524.
- h. Within ten (10) business days of receiving a written request from Covered Entity for an amendment of PHI or a record about an individual contained in a Designated Record Set, the Business Associate shall make such PHI available to Covered Entity for amendment and incorporate any such amendment to enable Covered Entity to fulfill its obligations under 45 CFR Section 164.526.
- i. Business Associate shall document such disclosures of PHI and information related to such disclosures as would be required for Covered Entity to respond to a request by an individual for an accounting of disclosures of PHI in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.528.
- j. Within ten (10) business days of receiving a written request from Covered Entity for a request for an accounting of disclosures of PHI, Business Associate shall make available to Covered Entity such information as Covered Entity may require to fulfill its obligations to provide an accounting of disclosures with respect to PHI in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.528.
- k. In the event any individual requests access to, amendment of, or accounting of PHI directly from the Business Associate, the Business Associate shall within two (2) business days forward such request to Covered Entity. Covered Entity shall have the responsibility of responding to forwarded requests. However, if forwarding the individual's request to Covered Entity would cause Covered Entity or the Business Associate to violate HIPAA and the Privacy and Security Rule, the Business Associate shall instead respond to the individual's request as required by such law and notify Covered Entity of such response as soon as practicable.
- l. Within ten (10) business days of termination of the Agreement, for any reason, the Business Associate shall return or destroy, as specified by Covered Entity, all PHI received from, or created or received by the Business Associate in connection with the Agreement, and shall not retain any copies or back-up tapes of such PHI. If return or destruction is not feasible, or the disposition of the PHI has been otherwise agreed to in the Agreement, Business Associate shall continue to extend the protections of the Agreement, to such PHI and limit further uses and disclosures of such PHI to those purposes that make the return or destruction infeasible, for so long as Business



Exhibit I

Associate maintains such PHI. If Covered Entity, in its sole discretion, requires that the Business Associate destroy any or all PHI, the Business Associate shall certify to Covered Entity that the PHI has been destroyed.

(4) **Obligations of Covered Entity**

- a. Covered Entity shall notify Business Associate of any changes or limitation(s) in its Notice of Privacy Practices provided to individuals in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.520, to the extent that such change or limitation may affect Business Associate's use or disclosure of PHI.
- b. Covered Entity shall promptly notify Business Associate of any changes in, or revocation of permission provided to Covered Entity by individuals whose PHI may be used or disclosed by Business Associate under this Agreement, pursuant to 45 CFR Section 164.506 or 45 CFR Section 164.508.
- c. Covered entity shall promptly notify Business Associate of any restrictions on the use or disclosure of PHI that Covered Entity has agreed to in accordance with 45 CFR 164.522, to the extent that such restriction may affect Business Associate's use or disclosure of PHI.

(5) **Termination for Cause**

In addition to Paragraph 10 of the standard terms and conditions (P-37) of this Agreement the Covered Entity may immediately terminate the Agreement upon Covered Entity's knowledge of a breach by Business Associate of the Business Associate Agreement set forth herein as Exhibit I. The Covered Entity may either immediately terminate the Agreement or provide an opportunity for Business Associate to cure the alleged breach within a timeframe specified by Covered Entity. If Covered Entity determines that neither termination nor cure is feasible, Covered Entity shall report the violation to the Secretary.

(6) **Miscellaneous**

- a. **Definitions and Regulatory References.** All terms used, but not otherwise defined herein, shall have the same meaning as those terms in the Privacy and Security Rule, amended from time to time. A reference in the Agreement, as amended to include this Exhibit I, to a Section in the Privacy and Security Rule means the Section as in effect or as amended.
- b. **Amendment.** Covered Entity and Business Associate agree to take such action as is necessary to amend the Agreement, from time to time as is necessary for Covered Entity to comply with the changes in the requirements of HIPAA, the Privacy and Security Rule, and applicable federal and state law.
- c. **Data Ownership.** The Business Associate acknowledges that it has no ownership rights with respect to the PHI provided by or created on behalf of Covered Entity.
- d. **Interpretation.** The parties agree that any ambiguity in the Agreement shall be resolved to permit Covered Entity to comply with HIPAA, the Privacy and Security Rule.



Exhibit I

- e. Segregation. If any term or condition of this Exhibit I or the application thereof to any person(s) or circumstance is held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect other terms or conditions which can be given effect without the invalid term or condition; to this end the terms and conditions of this Exhibit I are declared severable.
- f. Survival. Provisions in this Exhibit I regarding the use and disclosure of PHI, return or destruction of PHI, extensions of the protections of the Agreement in section (3) I, the defense and indemnification provisions of section (3) e and Paragraph 13 of the standard terms and conditions (P-37), shall survive the termination of the Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have duly executed this Exhibit I.

Department of Health & Human Services
The State

[Signature]
Signature of Authorized Representative

Katya S Fox
Name of Authorized Representative

Director
Title of Authorized Representative

6/3/16
Date

Office of Public Guardian
Name of the Contractor

[Signature]
Signature of Authorized Representative

Roger P. Jobin
Name of Authorized Representative

Treasurer
Title of Authorized Representative

5-27-16
Date



**CERTIFICATION REGARDING THE FEDERAL FUNDING ACCOUNTABILITY AND TRANSPARENCY
ACT (FFATA) COMPLIANCE**

The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act (FFATA) requires prime awardees of individual Federal grants equal to or greater than \$25,000 and awarded on or after October 1, 2010, to report on data related to executive compensation and associated first-tier sub-grants of \$25,000 or more. If the initial award is below \$25,000 but subsequent grant modifications result in a total award equal to or over \$25,000, the award is subject to the FFATA reporting requirements, as of the date of the award.

In accordance with 2 CFR Part 170 (Reporting Subaward and Executive Compensation Information), the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) must report the following information for any subaward or contract award subject to the FFATA reporting requirements:

1. Name of entity
2. Amount of award
3. Funding agency
4. NAICS code for contracts / CFDA program number for grants
5. Program source
6. Award title descriptive of the purpose of the funding action
7. Location of the entity
8. Principle place of performance
9. Unique identifier of the entity (DUNS #)
10. Total compensation and names of the top five executives if:
 - 10.1. More than 80% of annual gross revenues are from the Federal government, and those revenues are greater than \$25M annually and
 - 10.2. Compensation information is not already available through reporting to the SEC.

Prime grant recipients must submit FFATA required data by the end of the month, plus 30 days, in which the award or award amendment is made.

The Contractor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act, Public Law 109-282 and Public Law 110-252, and 2 CFR Part 170 (Reporting Subaward and Executive Compensation Information), and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

The below named Contractor agrees to provide needed information as outlined above to the NH Department of Health and Human Services and to comply with all applicable provisions of the Federal Financial Accountability and Transparency Act.

Contractor Name:

5-27-16
Date

Roger P. Jobin
Name: Roger P. Jobin
Title: Treasurer



FORM A

As the Contractor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions, I certify that the responses to the below listed questions are true and accurate.

1. The DUNS number for your entity is: 969885164
2. In your business or organization's preceding completed fiscal year, did your business or organization receive (1) 80 percent or more of your annual gross revenue in U.S. federal contracts, subcontracts, loans, grants, sub-grants, and/or cooperative agreements; and (2) \$25,000,000 or more in annual gross revenues from U.S. federal contracts, subcontracts, loans, grants, subgrants, and/or cooperative agreements?

NO YES

If the answer to #2 above is NO, stop here

If the answer to #2 above is YES, please answer the following:

3. Does the public have access to information about the compensation of the executives in your business or organization through periodic reports filed under section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C.78m(a), 78o(d)) or section 6104 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986?

NO YES

If the answer to #3 above is YES, stop here

If the answer to #3 above is NO, please answer the following:

4. The names and compensation of the five most highly compensated officers in your business or organization are as follows:

Name: _____	Amount: _____



**New Hampshire Department of Health and Human Services
Guardianship Services**

**State of New Hampshire
Department of Health and Human Services
Amendment #1 to the
Guardianship Services Contract**

This 1st Amendment to the Guardianship Services Contract (hereinafter referred to as "Amendment 1") dated this 16th day of August, 2017, is by and between the State of New Hampshire, Department of Health and Human Services (hereinafter referred to as the "State" or "Department") and Tri-County Community Action Program, Inc. (hereinafter referred to as "the Contractor"), a non-profit corporation with a place of business at 30 Exchange Street, Berlin, NH, 03570.

WHEREAS, pursuant to an agreement (the "Contract") approved by the Governor and Executive Council on June 29, 2016 (Item #21), the Contractor agreed to perform certain services based upon the terms and conditions specified in the Contract as amended and in consideration of certain sums specified; and

WHEREAS, the State and the Contractor have agreed to make changes to the payment schedules and terms and conditions of the contract; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to the General Provisions, Paragraph 18, the Agreement may be amended only by written instrument executed by the parties thereto and approved by the Governor and Executive Council;

WHEREAS, the parties agree to increase per ward, per day rate for clients whose guardianship services are requested by the Department's Bureaus of Mental Health Services and Developmental Services and increase the price limitation.

NOW THEREFORE, in consideration of the foregoing and the mutual covenants and conditions contained in the Contract and set forth herein, the parties hereto agree as follows:

1. Add to General Provisions, Form P-37, Block 1.6 Account Number the following:
05-95-92-920010-41140000-102-500731
2. Amend General Provisions, Form P-37, Block 1.8 Price Limitation to read: \$1,069,641.20
3. Delete in its entirety Exhibit B, Section 3.1 and replace with the following:
 - 3.1. The per diem reimbursement rate for the provision of guardianship over the person services or over the estate services to persons served under this Agreement shall be \$6.81 per ward, per day, for up to 290 clients whose guardianship services are requested by the Department's Bureaus of Mental Health Services and Developmental Services.
4. Add Exhibit K

Remainder of the page left intentionally blank.

**New Hampshire Department of Health and Human Services
Guardianship Services**



This amendment shall be effective upon the date of Governor and Executive Council approval.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties have set their hands as of the date written below,

State of New Hampshire
Department of Health and Human Services

Katja S. Fox
Director

Date

Tri-County Community Action Program, Inc.

08/21/17
Date

Name: Robert G. Boschen, Jr.
Title: Chief Executive Officer

Acknowledgement of Contractor's signature:

State of New Hampshire, County of Coos on 8-21-17, before the undersigned officer, personally appeared the person identified directly above, or satisfactorily proven to be the person whose name is signed above, and acknowledged that s/he executed this document in the capacity indicated above.

Signature of Notary Public or Justice of the Peace

Suzanne C. French, Notary
Name and Title of Notary or Justice of the Peace

My Commission Expires: 6-19-18

**New Hampshire Department of Health and Human Services
Guardianship Services**



The preceding Amendment, having been reviewed by this office, is approved as to form, substance, and execution.

OFFICE OF THE ATTORNEY GENERAL

8/29/17
Date

[Signature]
Name: Megan A. [Signature]
Title: Attorney

I hereby certify that the foregoing Amendment was approved by the Governor and Executive Council of the State of New Hampshire at the Meeting on: _____ (date of meeting)

OFFICE OF THE SECRETARY OF STATE

Date

Name:
Title:



DHHS INFORMATION SECURITY REQUIREMENTS

1. Confidential Information: In addition to Paragraph #9 of the General Provisions (P-37) for the purpose of this RFP, the Department's Confidential information includes any and all information owned or managed by the State of NH - created, received from or on behalf of the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) or accessed in the course of performing contracted services - of which collection, disclosure, protection, and disposition is governed by state or federal law or regulation. This information includes, but is not limited to Personal Health Information (PHI), Personally Identifiable Information (PII), Federal Tax Information (FTI), Social Security Numbers (SSN), Payment Card Industry (PCI), and or other sensitive and confidential information.
2. The vendor will maintain proper security controls to protect Department confidential information collected, processed, managed, and/or stored in the delivery of contracted services. Minimum expectations include:
 - 2.1. Maintain policies and procedures to protect Department confidential information throughout the information lifecycle, where applicable, (from creation, transformation, use, storage and secure destruction) regardless of the media used to store the data (i.e., tape, disk, paper, etc.).
 - 2.2. Maintain appropriate authentication and access controls to contractor systems that collect, transmit, or store Department confidential information where applicable.
 - 2.3. Encrypt, at a minimum, any Department confidential data stored on portable media, e.g., laptops, USB drives, as well as when transmitted over public networks like the Internet using current industry standards and best practices for strong encryption.
 - 2.4. Ensure proper security monitoring capabilities are in place to detect potential security events that can impact State of NH systems and/or Department confidential information for contractor provided systems.
 - 2.5. Provide security awareness and education for its employees, contractors and sub-contractors in support of protecting Department confidential information
 - 2.6. Maintain a documented breach notification and incident response process. The vendor will contact the Department within twenty-four 24 hours to the Department's contract manager, and additional email addresses provided in this section, of a confidential information breach, computer security incident, or suspected breach which affects or includes any State of New Hampshire systems that connect to the State of New Hampshire network.
 - 2.6.1. "Breach" shall have the same meaning as the term "Breach" in section 164.402 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations. "Computer Security Incident" shall have the same meaning "Computer Security Incident" in section two (2) of NIST Publication 800-61, Computer Security Incident Handling Guide, National Institute of Standards and Technology, U.S. Department of Commerce.

Breach notifications will be sent to the following email addresses:

 - 2.6.1.1. DHHSChiefInformationOfficer@dhhs.nh.gov
 - 2.6.1.2. DHHSInformationSecurityOffice@dhhs.nh.gov
- 2.7. If the vendor will maintain any Confidential Information on its systems (or its sub-contractor systems), the vendor will maintain a documented process for securely disposing of such data upon request or contract termination; and will obtain written certification for any State of New Hampshire data destroyed by the vendor or any subcontractors as a part of ongoing, emergency, and or disaster recovery operations. When no longer in use, electronic media containing State of New Hampshire data shall be rendered unrecoverable via a secure wipe program in accordance with industry-accepted standards for secure

New Hampshire Department of Health and Human Services
Exhibit K



deletion, or otherwise physically destroying the media (for example, degaussing). The vendor will document and certify in writing at time of the data destruction, and will provide written certification to the Department upon request. The written certification will include all details necessary to demonstrate data has been properly destroyed and validated. Where applicable, regulatory and professional standards for retention requirements will be jointly evaluated by the State and vendor prior to destruction.

- 2.8. If the vendor will be sub-contracting any core functions of the engagement supporting the services for State of New Hampshire, the vendor will maintain a program of an internal process or processes that defines specific security expectations, and monitoring compliance to security requirements that at a minimum match those for the vendor, including breach notification requirements.
3. The vendor will work with the Department to sign and comply with all applicable State of New Hampshire and Department system access and authorization policies and procedures, systems access forms, and computer use agreements as part of obtaining and maintaining access to any Department system(s). Agreements will be completed and signed by the vendor and any applicable sub-contractors prior to system access being authorized.
4. If the Department determines the vendor is a Business Associate pursuant to 45 CFR 160.103, the vendor will work with the Department to sign and execute a HIPAA Business Associate Agreement (BAA) with the Department and is responsible for maintaining compliance with the agreement.
5. The vendor will work with the Department at its request to complete a survey. The purpose of the survey is to enable the Department and vendor to monitor for any changes in risks, threats, and vulnerabilities that may occur over the life of the vendor engagement. The survey will be completed annually, or an alternate time frame at the Departments discretion with agreement by the vendor, or the Department may request the survey be completed when the scope of the engagement between the Department and the vendor changes. The vendor will not store, knowingly or unknowingly, any State of New Hampshire or Department data offshore or outside the boundaries of the United States unless prior express written consent is obtained from the appropriate authorized data owner or leadership member within the Department.

State of New Hampshire

Department of State

CERTIFICATE

I, William M. Gardner, Secretary of State of the State of New Hampshire, do hereby certify that TRI-COUNTY COMMUNITY ACTION PROGRAM, INC. (TRI-COUNTY CAP) is a New Hampshire Nonprofit Corporation registered to transact business in New Hampshire on May 18, 1965. I further certify that all fees and documents required by the Secretary of State's office have been received and is in good standing as far as this office is concerned.

Business ID: 63020



IN TESTIMONY WHEREOF,
I hereto set my hand and cause to be affixed
the Seal of the State of New Hampshire,
this 6th day of April A.D. 2017.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "William M. Gardner".

William M. Gardner
Secretary of State

CERTIFICATE OF VOTE

I, Gary Coulombe, do hereby certify that:

(Name of the elected Officer of the Agency; cannot be contract signatory)

1. I am a duly elected Officer of Tri-County Community Action Program, Inc.

(Agency Name)

2. The following is a true copy of the resolution duly adopted at a meeting of the Board of Directors of

the Agency duly held on 8-23-16:

(Date)

RESOLVED: That the Chief Executive Officer

(Title of Contract Signatory)

is hereby authorized on behalf of this Agency to enter into the said contract with the State and to execute any and all documents, agreements and other instruments, and any amendments, revisions, or modifications thereto, as he/she may deem necessary, desirable or appropriate.

3. The forgoing resolutions have not been amended or revoked, and remain in full force and effect as of

the 21st day of August, 2017.

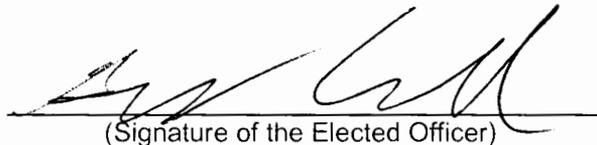
(Date Contract Signed)

4. Robert G. Boschen, Jr. is the duly elected Chief Executive Officer

(Name of Contract Signatory)

(Title of Contract Signatory)

of the Agency.



(Signature of the Elected Officer)

STATE OF New Hampshire

County of Coos

The forgoing instrument was acknowledged before me this 21st day of August, 2017,

By Gary Coulombe.

(Name of Elected Officer of the Agency)



(Notary Public/Justice of the Peace)

(NOTARY SEAL)

Commission Expires: 6-19-18



CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

8/22/2017

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

IMPORTANT: If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

PRODUCER FIAI/Cross Insurance 1100 Elm Street Manchester NH 03101		CONTACT NAME: Karen Shaughnessy PHONE (A/C, No, Ext): (603) 669-3218 FAX (A/C, No): (603) 645-4331 E-MAIL ADDRESS: kshaughnessy@crossagency.com	
INSURED Tri-County Community Action Program, Inc 30 Exchange Street Berlin NH 03570		INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	
		INSURER A: Technology Ins. Co.	NAIC # 42376
		INSURER B: Wesco Ins. Co.	25011
		INSURER C: AmGuard Ins Co	42390
		INSURER D:	
		INSURER E:	
		INSURER F:	

COVERAGES **CERTIFICATE NUMBER: 17-18 All lines** **REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LOC OTHER:			TPP1224751	7/1/2017	7/1/2018	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ 100,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$ 5,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 1,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 3,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ 3,000,000 \$
A	AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input type="checkbox"/> ALL OWNED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS			TPP1224751	7/1/2017	7/1/2018	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ 1,000,000 BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ Underinsured motorist \$ 1,000,000
B	<input type="checkbox"/> UMBRELLA LIAB <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EXCESS LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input type="checkbox"/> DED <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> RETENTION \$ 10,000			WOM1565713	7/1/2017	7/1/2018	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 2,000,000 AGGREGATE \$ 2,000,000 \$
C	WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	Y/N	N/A	TRWC858263 (3a.) NH K. Matthews, R. Urban & W. Hatch excluded	7/1/2017	7/1/2018	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PER STATUTE <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ 500,000 E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ 500,000 E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$ 500,000
A	Professional Liability			TPP1224751	7/1/2017	7/1/2018	Per Occurrence \$1,000,000 Aggregate \$3,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

CERTIFICATE HOLDER

DHHS, State of NH Contracts & Procurement 129 Pleasant Street Concord, NH 03301	CANCELLATION SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.
	AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE T Franggos/JSC <i>Jalitha Franggos</i>

© 1988-2014 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

MISSION STATEMENT

Tri-County CAP is a group of people and projects dedicated to improving the lives and well-being of New Hampshire's people and communities.

We provide opportunities and support for people to learn and grow in self-sufficiency, and to get involved in helping their neighbors and improving the conditions in their communities.

***Tri-County Community Action Programs...
Helping people, changing lives.***

TRI-COUNTY COMMUNITY ACTION PROGRAM, Inc. Is a private, non-profit 501(C) 3 corporation that is dedicated to improving the lives and well being of New Hampshire's people and communities. Formed on May 18, 1965, we provide opportunities and support for people to learn and grow in self-sufficiency and get involved in helping their neighbors and improving the conditions in their communities.

TRI-COUNTY COMMUNITY ACTION PROGRAM, Inc.

...Helping people, changing lives.

Our Mission Statement:

It is the mission of Tri-County CAP, INC./ GS to provide quality GUARDIANSHIP, PROTECTIVE AND FIDUCIARY SERVICES to incapacitated residents of New Hampshire.

Guardianship Services is a division of Tri-County Community Action Program, Inc., a private non-profit 501 C3 corporation that is dedicated to improving the lives and well-being of New Hampshire's people and communities. Established in 1965, we provide opportunities and support for people to learn and grow in self-sufficiency and to get involved in helping their neighbors and improving the conditions of their communities.

Guardianship Services was established in 1986 by the NH Supreme Court as a Public Guardian and Protection Program. The Program currently serves over 400 individuals throughout New Hampshire.

Financial Statements

**TRI-COUNTY COMMUNITY ACTION PROGRAM, INC.
AND AFFILIATE**

**CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS
FOR THE YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2016 AND 2015
AND
INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT**

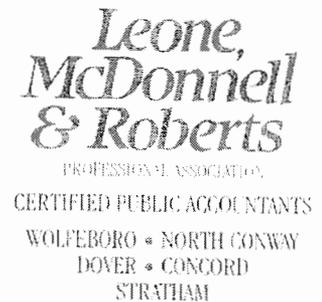
TRI-COUNTY COMMUNITY ACTION PROGRAM, INC. AND AFFILIATE

CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS

TABLE OF CONTENTS

	<u>Page(s)</u>
Independent Auditors' Report	1 - 2
Consolidated Financial Statements:	
Statements of Financial Position	3
Statement of Activities	4
Statements of Cash Flows	5
Statements of Functional Expenses	6 - 7
Notes to Financial Statements	8 - 29
Supplementary Information:	
Schedule of Expenditures of Federal Awards	30 - 31
Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control Over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and Other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards	32 - 33
Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and on Internal Control Over Compliance Required by the Uniform Guidance	34 - 35
Schedule of Findings and Questioned Costs	36

To the Board of Directors of
Tri-County Community Action Program, Inc.
Berlin, New Hampshire



INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT

Report on the Financial Statements

We have audited the accompanying consolidated financial statements of Tri-County Community Action Program, Inc. and Affiliate (a New Hampshire nonprofit organization), which comprise the consolidated statements of financial position as of June 30, 2016 and 2015, and the related consolidated statements of cash flows and functional expenses, and the related notes to the consolidated financial statements for the years then ended, and the related consolidated statement of activities for the year ended June 30, 2016.

Management's Responsibility for the Financial Statements

Management is responsible for the preparation and fair presentation of these consolidated financial statements in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America; this includes the design, implementation, and maintenance of internal control relevant to the preparation and fair presentation of consolidated financial statements that are free from material misstatement, whether due to fraud or error.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on these consolidated financial statements based on our audits. We conducted our audits in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States. Those standards require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether the consolidated financial statements are free from material misstatement.

An audit involves performing procedures to obtain audit evidence about the amounts and disclosures in the consolidated financial statements. The procedures selected depend on the auditors' judgement, including the assessment of the risks of material misstatement of the consolidated financial statements, whether due to fraud or error. In making those risk assessments, the auditor considers internal control relevant to the entity's preparation and fair presentation of the consolidated financial statements in order to design audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of the entity's internal control. Accordingly, we express no such opinion. An audit also includes evaluating the appropriateness of accounting policies used and the reasonableness of significant accounting estimates made by management, as well as evaluating the overall presentation of the consolidated financial statements.

We believe that the audit evidence we have obtained is sufficient and appropriate to provide a basis for our audit opinion.

Opinion

In our opinion, the consolidated financial statements referred to above present fairly, in all material respects, the financial position of Tri-County Community Action Program, Inc. and Affiliate as of June 30, 2016 and 2015, and its cash flows for the years then ended, and the changes in its net assets for the year ended June 30, 2016 in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America.

Report on Summarized Comparative Information

We have previously audited Tri-County Community Action Program, Inc. and Affiliate's 2015 financial statements, and we expressed an unmodified audit opinion on those financial statements in our report dated December 10, 2015. In our opinion, the summarized comparative information presented herein as of and for the year ended June 30, 2015, is consistent, in all material respects, with the audited financial statements from which it has been derived.

Other Information

Our audit was conducted for the purpose of forming an opinion on the consolidated financial statements as a whole. The accompanying schedule of expenditures of federal awards, as required by Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*, is presented for purposes of additional analysis and is not a required part of the consolidated financial statements. Such information is the responsibility of management and was derived from and relates directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the consolidated financial statements. The information has been subjected to the auditing procedures applied in the audit of the consolidated financial statements and certain additional procedures, including comparing and reconciling such information directly to the underlying accounting and other records used to prepare the consolidated financial statements or to the consolidated financial statements themselves, and other additional procedures in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America. In our opinion, the information is fairly stated, in all material respects, in relation to the consolidated financial statements as a whole.

Other Reporting Required by Government Auditing Standards

In accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, we have also issued our report dated November 16, 2016, on our consideration of Tri-County Community Action Program, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting and on our tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements and other matters. The purpose of that report is to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over financial reporting and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on internal control over financial reporting or on compliance. That report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering Tri-County Community Action Program, Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting and compliance.

Leone, McDonnell + Roberts
Professional Association

November 16, 2016
North Conway, New Hampshire

TRI-COUNTY COMMUNITY ACTION PROGRAM, INC. AND AFFILIATE

**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF FINANCIAL POSITION
JUNE 30, 2016 AND 2015**

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
ASSETS		
CURRENT ASSETS		
Cash and cash equivalents	\$ 589,806	\$ 488,950
Accounts receivable	1,248,318	1,014,274
Pledges receivable	229,419	247,754
Inventories	88,880	116,150
Prepaid expenses	<u>40,992</u>	<u>30,678</u>
Total current assets	<u>2,197,415</u>	<u>1,897,806</u>
PROPERTY		
Property, plant, and equipment	13,388,060	13,468,105
Less accumulated depreciation	<u>(5,052,926)</u>	<u>(4,588,525)</u>
Property, net	<u>8,335,134</u>	<u>8,879,580</u>
OTHER ASSETS		
Restricted cash	787,761	540,395
Building refinance costs, net	<u>14,478</u>	<u>15,365</u>
Total other assets	<u>802,239</u>	<u>555,760</u>
TOTAL ASSETS	<u>\$ 11,334,788</u>	<u>\$ 11,333,146</u>
<u>LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS</u>		
CURRENT LIABILITIES		
Demand note payable	\$ 863,867	\$ 700,252
Current portion of long term debt	197,181	271,685
Current portion of capital lease obligations	2,718	-
Accounts payable	675,526	671,782
Accrued compensated absences	294,243	332,024
Accrued salaries	176,185	134,822
Accrued expenses	93,764	107,474
Refundable advances	233,329	191,343
Other liabilities	<u>510,910</u>	<u>280,474</u>
Total current liabilities	<u>3,047,723</u>	<u>2,689,856</u>
LONG TERM DEBT		
Long term debt, net of current portion	5,866,916	5,938,456
Capital lease obligations, net of current portion	11,756	-
Interest rate swap at fair value	<u>-</u>	<u>7,385</u>
Total liabilities	<u>8,926,395</u>	<u>8,635,697</u>
NET ASSETS		
Unrestricted	1,630,450	1,951,539
Temporarily restricted	<u>777,943</u>	<u>745,910</u>
Total net assets	<u>2,408,393</u>	<u>2,697,449</u>
TOTAL LIABILITIES AND NET ASSETS	<u>\$ 11,334,788</u>	<u>\$ 11,333,146</u>

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

TRI-COUNTY COMMUNITY ACTION PROGRAM, INC. AND AFFILIATE

**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF ACTIVITIES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016
WITH PRIOR YEAR SUMMARIZED COMPARATIVE INFORMATION**

	<u>Unrestricted</u>	<u>Temporarily Restricted</u>	<u>2016 Total</u>	<u>2015 Total</u>
REVENUES AND OTHER SUPPORT				
Grant and contracts	\$ 12,304,094	\$ 300,307	\$ 12,604,401	\$ 13,830,872
Program funding	1,680,245	81,445	1,761,690	1,703,174
Utility programs	1,279,740	-	1,279,740	916,957
In-kind contributions	313,824	-	313,824	252,489
Contributions	253,726	14,206	267,932	137,183
Fundraising	37,281	-	37,281	43,415
Rental income	800,533	-	800,533	824,332
Interest income	272	-	272	485
(Loss) gain on disposal of property	(175,932)	-	(175,932)	16,560
Other revenue	421	-	421	91,349
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total revenues and other support	16,494,204	395,958	16,890,162	17,816,816
NET ASSETS RELEASED FROM RESTRICTIONS	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
	363,925	(363,925)	-	-
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total revenues, other support, and net assets released from restrictions	16,858,129	32,033	16,890,162	17,816,816
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
FUNCTIONAL EXPENSES				
Program Services:				
Agency Fund	779,057	-	779,057	883,748
Head Start	2,176,567	-	2,176,567	2,289,054
Guardianship	735,473	-	735,473	767,955
Transportation	1,074,998	-	1,074,998	985,004
Volunteer	101,998	-	101,998	87,521
Workforce Development	366,205	-	366,205	449,251
Alcohol and Other Drugs	1,086,057	-	1,086,057	989,422
Carroll County Dental	513,419	-	513,419	496,634
Carroll County Restorative Justice	47,843	-	47,843	95,727
Support Center	276,766	-	276,766	249,099
Homeless	514,521	-	514,521	442,493
Energy and Community Development	6,988,501	-	6,988,501	7,433,283
Elder	1,125,851	-	1,125,851	1,088,328
Housing Services	161,727	-	161,727	172,157
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total program services	15,948,983	-	15,948,983	16,429,676
Supporting Activities:				
General and administrative	1,236,429	-	1,236,429	1,154,866
Fundraising	1,191	-	1,191	4,498
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total supporting activities	1,237,620	-	1,237,620	1,159,364
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
Total functional expenses	17,186,603	-	17,186,603	17,589,040
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
CHANGES IN NET ASSETS FROM OPERATIONS	(328,474)	32,033	(296,441)	227,776
OTHER INCOME				
Gain on interest rate swap	7,385	-	7,385	42,327
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
TOTAL CHANGES IN NET ASSETS	(321,089)	32,033	(289,056)	270,103
NET ASSETS, BEGINNING OF YEAR	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
	1,951,539	745,910	2,697,449	2,427,346
	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>	<hr/>
NET ASSETS, END OF YEAR	\$ 1,630,450	\$ 777,943	\$ 2,408,393	\$ 2,697,449

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

TRI-COUNTY COMMUNITY ACTION PROGRAM, INC. AND AFFILIATE

**CONSOLIDATED STATEMENTS OF CASH FLOWS
FOR THE YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2016 AND 2015**

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM OPERATING ACTIVITIES		
Change in net assets	\$ (289,056)	\$ 270,103
Adjustments to reconcile change in net assets to net cash provided by operating activities:		
Depreciation and amortization	472,186	483,149
Loss (gain) on disposal of property	175,932	(16,560)
Gain on interest rate swap	(7,385)	(42,327)
Decrease (increase) in assets:		
Restricted cash	(247,366)	225,470
Accounts receivable	(234,044)	(180,597)
Pledges receivable	18,335	(247,754)
Inventories	27,270	(50,111)
Prepaid expenses	(10,314)	(3,392)
Other assets	-	818
Increase (decrease) in liabilities:		
Accounts payable	3,744	16,947
Accrued compensated absences	(37,781)	54,245
Accrued salaries	41,363	23,336
Accrued expenses	(13,710)	(8,588)
Refundable advances	41,986	(33,228)
Other liabilities	230,436	(125,119)
NET CASH PROVIDED BY OPERATING ACTIVITIES	<u>171,596</u>	<u>366,392</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM INVESTING ACTIVITIES		
Proceeds from disposal of property	75,000	57,159
Purchases of property and equipment	<u>(116,320)</u>	<u>(286,141)</u>
NET CASH USED IN INVESTING ACTIVITIES	<u>(41,320)</u>	<u>(228,982)</u>
CASH FLOWS FROM FINANCING ACTIVITIES		
Net advance on demand note payable	191,660	199,201
Proceeds from long-term debt	-	13,089
Repayment of long-term debt	(219,778)	(239,753)
Repayment of capital lease obligations	<u>(1,302)</u>	<u>-</u>
NET CASH USED IN FINANCING ACTIVITIES	<u>(29,420)</u>	<u>(27,463)</u>
NET INCREASE IN CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS	100,856	109,947
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, BEGINNING OF YEAR	<u>488,950</u>	<u>379,003</u>
CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS, END OF YEAR	<u>\$ 589,806</u>	<u>\$ 488,950</u>
SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE OF CASH FLOW INFORMATION:		
Cash paid during the year for:		
Interest	<u>\$ 184,941</u>	<u>\$ 233,577</u>
SUPPLEMENTAL DISCLOSURE OF NONCASH INVESTING AND FINANCING ACTIVITIES:		
Purchase of property and equipment financed by long-term debt	<u>\$ 45,689</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Purchase of property and equipment financed by capital lease	<u>\$ 15,776</u>	<u>\$ -</u>
Line of credit converted to long term debt	<u>\$ 28,045</u>	<u>\$ -</u>

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

IRB COUNTY COMMUNITY ACTION PROGRAM, INC. AND AFFILIATE
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FUNCTIONAL EXPENSES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2018

Direct Expenses	Agency Fund	Head Start	Guardianable	Transportation	Volunteer	Workforce Development	Alcohol and Other Drugs	Carroll County Dental	Carroll County Restorative Justice	Support Center	Homeless	Energy and Development	Elder	Housing Services	Total	General & Administrative	Fundraising	Total
Payroll taxes and benefits	\$ 86,543	\$ 1,116,868	\$ 489,862	\$ 468,986	\$ 63,903	\$ 195,484	\$ 615,812	\$ 312,848	\$ 19,541	\$ 164,742	\$ 287,318	\$ 1,133,099	\$ 454,188	\$ 11,890	\$ 6,416,862	\$ 680,229	\$ -	\$ 6,009,591
Assistance to clients	18,492	300,789	128,545	91,265	14,706	53,937	161,395	86,224	5,087	43,120	66,184	319,498	105,785	-	1,814,910	183,373	-	1,998,283
Consultants and contractors	4,938	30,459	5,220	37,268	289	3,977	38,701	22,180	6,570	889	10,060	4,029,528	68,920	-	4,876,893	163,334	-	5,040,227
Food and administrative	21,496	168,735	37,960	4,866	813	158	4,981	5,375	14,190	1,153	33,641	152,851	2,771	1,439	593,183	35,665	-	628,848
Stock and administrative	12,991	134,976	10,364	19,842	4,931	89,173	76,412	17,092	14,190	7,673	8,771	300,094	54,172	-	895,504	92,758	-	988,262
Consumable supplies	2,490	2,383	1,018	5,970	2,513	1,994	76,412	4,298	11,749	482	8,771	300,094	300,576	8,335	889,486	19,575	-	909,060
Maintenance of equipment and rental	56,247	30,124	1,018	3,285	-	-	1,973	4,298	-	9,115	4,435	9,550	11,749	22,875	39,923	803	-	40,728
Building and grounds maintenance	125,888	24,107	14,625	10,967	910	7,178	39,468	9,150	1,026	20,769	21,839	34,498	19,574	22,802	355,812	4,557	-	380,369
Utilities	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	2,636	-	-	2,636
Fees	860	56,701	29,352	89,793	1,456	13,891	14,186	1,901	283	6,084	18,134	19,070	32,195	2,104	283,810	8,644	-	292,454
Travel and mailings	3,881	63	-	144,866	-	-	1,164	-	-	-	1,658	34,863	-	-	186,663	5,411	-	192,074
Vehicle expense	113,203	19,931	1,138	52,553	-	-	20,808	2,396	-	6,631	9,315	42,863	-	15,820	284,458	5,488	-	289,946
Insurance	125,691	7	503	1,539	60	-	6,504	35,744	-	22	958	13,729	-	-	194,938	4,666	-	199,603
Interest expense	17,145	14,445	14,260	19,777	5,745	507	50,532	1,938	626	1,918	1,974	12,328	5,348	11,080	157,613	28,372	1,191	188,176
Other direct program costs	180,855	24,784	-	118,639	5,612	-	22,644	32,542	-	10,025	1,762	19,251	2,274	67,382	171,691	285	-	200,070
Depreciation and amortization expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	4,955	11,993	-	45,624	-	313,924	-	-	313,924
In-kind expended	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Direct Expenses	779,057	2,776,657	735,473	1,074,996	101,998	386,205	1,086,057	513,419	47,843	276,766	514,321	6,988,501	1,125,851	161,727	15,948,983	1,236,429	1,191	17,186,603
Indirect Expenses	90,902	230,972	89,118	118,634	11,376	36,106	127,602	59,962	4,144	33,812	56,001	249,401	128,049	-	1,236,429	-	-	1,236,429
Indirect costs	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Total Direct & Indirect Expenses	\$ 869,959	\$ 2,407,489	\$ 824,591	\$ 1,193,630	\$ 113,374	\$ 402,311	\$ 1,213,659	\$ 573,381	\$ 51,987	\$ 310,578	\$ 570,322	\$ 7,237,902	\$ 1,253,900	\$ 161,727	\$ 17,185,412	\$ (1,236,429)	\$ 1,191	\$ 17,186,603

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

IRL COUNTY COMMUNITY ACTION PROGRAM, INC.
CONSOLIDATED STATEMENT OF FUNCTIONAL EXPENSES
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2015

	Agency Fund	Head Start	Guardianship	Transportation	Volunteer	Workforce Development	Alcohol and Other/Drugs	Carroll County Denial	Carroll County Restorative Justice	Support Center	Homesite	Energy & Development	Elder	Housing Services	Total	General & Administrative	Fundraising	Total	
Direct Expenses																			
Payroll	\$ 71,025	\$ 1,062,892	\$ 504,994	\$ 464,646	\$ 60,850	\$ 245,676	\$ 677,956	\$ 294,190	\$ 56,598	\$ 150,077	\$ 252,284	\$ 1,148,181	\$ 446,859	\$ 17,214	\$ 5,360,469	\$ 634,111	\$ -	\$ 6,014,580	
Payroll taxes and benefits	15,944	288,213	127,568	76,730	15,750	68,708	153,187	59,423	13,810	36,134	62,333	310,895	109,555	-	1,332,168	152,324	-	1,484,482	
Assistance to clients	616	80	-	-	-	7,481	116	-	-	1,087	-	5,303,742	740	-	5,311,344	-	-	5,311,344	
Consultants and contractors	12,558	24,210	4,725	17,430	-	19,343	14,995	14,995	1,715	3,000	13,896	14,827	48,490	-	175,189	30,030	-	205,219	
Facilities and administrative	1,149	24,378	9,646	3,397	1,566	4,703	6,454	6,454	755	648	1,546	38,143	6,037	30	98,897	99,694	-	198,291	
Speco costs and rentals	14,222	177,077	36,269	13,352	5,571	99,872	19,287	6,454	20,552	-	26,036	164,993	69,519	-	647,460	177,450	-	824,900	
Consumable supplies	4,846	289,038	11,810	16,689	1,075	4,996	72,317	22,479	133	6,922	5,320	268,498	297,854	1,574	1,023,719	16,168	-	1,039,887	
Maintenance of equipment and rental	4,351	1,229	10,770	3,422	200	200	1,051	108	-	-	348	24,732	4,169	-	50,378	15	-	50,393	
Building and grounds maintenance	88,200	38,860	-	-	-	81	10,820	1,167	-	8,542	3,284	1,896	13,226	27,846	195,274	18	-	195,292	
Utilities	175,573	23,064	16,078	19,231	742	7,500	46,544	8,796	1,090	20,822	20,746	38,178	21,567	26,813	426,744	8,659	-	435,303	
Fixed fees	2,288	59,230	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	1,800	-	1,800	-	-	1,800	
Travel and meetings	505	-	28,416	39,723	1,071	14,192	12,567	1,241	1,086	5,337	14,271	13,002	31,320	1,734	224,478	15,381	-	239,859	
Vehicle expense	114,656	26,347	1,107	148,927	87	7,099	21,856	2,286	-	6,433	9,125	44,586	-	15,541	204,123	5,661	-	209,684	
Insurance	183,045	48	-	433	29	-	6,983	40,486	-	2	1,125	6,338	24	-	238,523	4,316	-	303,065	
Interest expense	13,721	13,992	12,118	8,125	280	-	12,014	1,316	-	70	3,130	(19,580)	5,759	14,009	84,954	8,616	-	241,246	
Other direct program costs	181,049	14,258	4,656	116,639	-	-	23,539	43,616	-	10,025	1,752	10,277	9,540	67,396	483,148	-	-	78,068	
Depreciation and amortization expense	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	
In-kind expended	-	225,018	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	27,410	-	252,489	-	-	252,489	
Total Direct Expenses	985,748	2,289,054	767,955	985,004	87,521	449,251	899,422	496,634	95,727	248,099	442,493	7,433,283	1,088,328	172,157	16,429,678	1,154,866	4,498	17,689,040	
Indirect Expenses																			
Indirect costs	86,622	239,461	83,837	99,891	9,839	41,326	111,258	52,143	8,661	28,551	47,309	235,297	112,691	-	1,154,866	(1,154,866)	-	-	
Total Direct & Indirect Expenses	965,370	2,527,615	851,792	1,084,895	97,460	490,577	1,006,680	548,777	104,388	277,650	489,802	7,668,580	1,200,898	172,157	17,584,542	4,498	4,498	17,589,040	

See Notes to Consolidated Financial Statements

TRI-COUNTY COMMUNITY ACTION PROGRAM, INC. AND AFFILIATE

NOTES TO CONSOLIDATED FINANCIAL STATEMENTS FOR THE YEARS ENDED JUNE 30, 2016 AND 2015

NOTE 1. ORGANIZATION AND SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Organization and Principles of Consolidation

The consolidated financial statements include the accounts of Tri-County Community Action Program, Inc. and its affiliate, Cornerstone Housing North, Inc. The two organizations are consolidated because Tri-County Community Action Program, Inc. controls 100% of the voting power of Cornerstone Housing North, Inc. All significant intercompany items and transactions have been eliminated from the basic financial statements. Tri-County Community Action Program, Inc. (the Organization) is a New Hampshire non-profit corporation that operates a wide variety of community service programs which are funded primarily through grants or contracts from various federal, state, and local agencies. Cornerstone Housing North, Inc. (a New Hampshire nonprofit corporation) was incorporated under the laws of the State of New Hampshire for the acquisition, construction and operation of community based housing for the Elderly.

Nature of activities

The Organization's programs consist of the following:

Agency

Tri-County CAP Administration provides central program management support and oversight to our many individual programs. This includes planning and budget development, bookkeeping and accounting, payroll and HR services, legal and audit services, IT support, management support, financial support and central policy development.

Tri-County CAP Administration is the liaison between Tri-County Community Action Program, Inc., Board of Directors and its programs, ensuring that programs comply with agreements made by the Board to funding sources and vendors.

Other responsibilities include the management and allocation of funding received through a Community Services Block Grant, as well as management of the Organization's real estate property.

Head Start

Head Start provides comprehensive services to low-income children and their families. Head Start supports children's growth and development in a positive learning environment through a variety of services, which include: Early learning, Health and Family well-being. All children receive health and development screenings, nutritious meals, oral health and mental health support. Parents and families are supported in achieving their own goals, such as housing stability, continued education, and financial security.

Programs support and strengthen parent-child relationships and engage families around children's learning and development. Tri County Community Action Head Start serves 241 children in Carroll, Coos & Grafton counties in 9 locations with 12 center-based classrooms and 3 home based options.

Guardianship

The Organization's Guardianship program provides advocacy and guardian services for the vulnerable population of New Hampshire residents (developmentally disabled, chronically mentally ill, traumatic brain injury, and the elderly suffering from Alzheimer's, dementia, and multiple medical issues) who need a guardian and who have no family member or friend willing, able, or suitable to serve in that capacity.

Transportation

The Organization's transit program provides various transportation services: public bus routes, door-to-door service by request, long distance medical travel to medical facilities outside our regular service area, and special trips for the elderly to go shopping and enjoy other activities that are located outside the regular service area. The Organization's fleet of 21 wheelchair accessible vehicles offers transportation options to the elderly and disabled, as well as to the general public.

Volunteer

Coos County Retired & Senior Volunteers Program (RSVP) maintains a minimum corps of 400 volunteers, ages 55 and older. These volunteers share their skills, life experiences, and time with over 60 local non-profit and public agencies throughout Coos County that depend on volunteer assistance to meet the needs of their constituents. Our volunteers donate over 50,000 hours yearly.

Workforce Development

The Organization is assisting transitional and displaced workers as they prepare for new jobs, and also assisting currently-employed workers to gain the skills required for better jobs.

The Organization is helping to implement New Hampshire's Unified State Plan for Workforce Development, in line with the federal Workforce Investment Act. Workforce training programs, with training facilities in three towns, provide temporary assistance for needy family (TANF) recipients with 20-30 hours per week of training in the areas of employment skills, computer skills, and business experience, and also place participating TANF recipients in community-based work experience sites.

Alcohol & Other Drugs (AOD)

Services provided through the AOD program include assisting the alcoholic/addicted person on the road to recovery, through three phases: Crisis Intervention, Sobriety Maintenance, and Assessment and Referral to appropriate treatment facilities.

The Residential Treatment Programs (Friendship House) provide chemically dependent individuals with the fundamental tools of recovery, including educational classes, group and individual counseling, work and recreational therapy, and attendance at in-house and community-based alcoholics anonymous and narcotics anonymous meetings. The AOD program also offers assistance with its impaired driver programs.

The Friendship House, in December of 2014, had approximately \$130,000 worth of investments and improvements due to assistance from Public Services of New Hampshire. The Organization is currently exploring the construction of a new center for the Alcohol and Other Drugs program, to enhance their services. There was \$92,748 of pre-development capitalized expense in the current year.

Carroll County Dental

The Tamworth Dental Center (the Center) offers high quality oral health care to children with NH Medicaid coverage. The Organization also serves uninsured and underinsured children and adults using a sliding fee scale that offers income-based discounts for care. The Center accepts most common dental insurances for those who have commercial dental insurance coverage. A school-based project of the Dental Center, School Smiles, offers oral health education, screening, treatment and referrals for treatment to over 1,000 children in 9 schools in the vicinity of the Center.

Carroll County Restorative Justice

The Organization's restorative justice program provides comprehensive alternatives to traditional court sentencing and dispute resolution within the framework of Balanced and Restorative Justice. Two key components of this process are personal accountability for one's actions (diversion) and alternative conflict resolution (mediation). Services are provided by in-house staff, volunteers, and partnered relations with other local service providers. The division was discontinued in January 2016.

Support Center

The Organization's Support Center at Burch House provides direct service and shelter to victims and survivors of domestic and sexual violence and stalking in Northern Grafton County. Support Center services are accessible 24 hours a day, 365 days a year. They include: crisis intervention; supportive counseling; court, hospital and policy advocacy and accompaniment; emergency shelter; support groups; community education and outreach; violence prevention programs for students; information, referrals and assistance accessing other community resources.

Homeless

Homeless services include an outreach intervention and prevention project that strives to prevent individuals and families from becoming homeless, and assists the already homeless in securing safe, affordable housing. The Organization provides temporary shelter space for homeless clients.

The Organization also provides some housing rehabilitation services to help preserve older housing stock.

Energy Assistance and Outreach

Energy Assistance Services provide fuel and electric assistance through direct pay to vendors or a discount on the client's bill. Community Contact site allow local participants access to energy assistance programs and other emergency services. The offices provide information to the Organization's clients about other programs offered, as well as other programs available through other organizations in the community.

Low-Income Weatherization

The NH Weatherization Program helps low-income families, Elderly, Disabled, Small children and individuals lower their home energy costs; increase their health, safety, and comfort; and improve the quality of living while improving housing stock in communities around the state utilizing energy cost saving, health and safety and carbon lowering measures. The NH Weatherization Assistance Program also creates Local NH jobs.

Elder

The Organization's Elder program provides senior meals in 15 community dining sites, home-delivered meals (Meals on Wheels) to the frail and homebound elderly, and senior nutrition education and related programming. The Coos County ServiceLink Aging & Disability Resource Center assists with Medicare counseling, Medicaid assistance, long-term care counseling services, and caregiver supports.

Housing Services

Cornerstone Housing North, Inc. is subject to a Project Rental Assistance Contract (PRAC) with the United States Department of Housing and Urban Development, and a significant portion of their rental income is received from the Department of Housing and Urban Development.

The Organization includes a 12 unit apartment complex in Berlin, New Hampshire for the elderly. This operates under Section 202 of the National Housing Act and is regulated by the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development (HUD) with respect to the rental charges and operating methods.

The above Organization has a Section 202 Capital Advance. Under guidelines established by the U.S. Office of Management and Budget *Uniform Guidance, Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations (CFR) part 200, Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards*, the Section 202 Capital Advance is considered to be a major program.

Method of accounting

The consolidated financial statements of Tri-County Community Action Program, Inc. have been prepared utilizing the accrual basis of accounting in accordance with accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America, as promulgated by the Financial Accounting Standards Board (FASB) Accounting Standards Codification (ASC). Under this basis, revenue, other than contributions, and expenses are reported when incurred without regard to the date of receipt or payment of cash.

Basis of presentation

Financial statement presentation follows the recommendations of the FASB in its Accounting Standard Codification No. 958 *Financial Statements of Not-For-Profit Organizations*. Under FASB ASC No. 958, the Organization is required to report information regarding its financial position and activities according to three classes of net assets: unrestricted net assets, temporarily restricted net assets, and permanently restricted net assets.

The Organization had no permanently restricted net assets at June 30, 2016 and 2015. The Organization had temporarily restricted net assets of \$777,943 and \$745,910 at June 30, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

Restricted and unrestricted support

Contributions received are recorded as unrestricted, temporarily restricted, or permanently restricted support, depending on the existence and/or nature of any donor restrictions. Support that is restricted is reported as an increase in temporarily or permanently restricted net assets, depending on the nature of the restriction. When a restriction expires (that is, when a stipulated time restriction ends or purpose restriction is accomplished), temporarily restricted net assets are reclassified to unrestricted net assets and reported in the statement of activities as net assets released from restrictions.

Unrestricted net assets include revenues and expenses and contributions which are not subject to any donor imposed restrictions. Unrestricted net assets can be board designated by the Board of Directors for special projects and expenditures.

Temporarily restricted net assets include contributions for which time restrictions or donor-imposed restrictions have not yet been met. When a restriction expires, temporarily restricted net assets are reclassified to unrestricted net assets and reported in the statement of activities as net assets released from restriction (**Note 12**).

Permanently restricted net assets include gifts which require, by donor restriction, that the corpus be invested in perpetuity and only the income or a portion thereof (excluding capital gains restricted by State statute) be made available for program operations in accordance with donor restrictions. The Organization had no permanently restricted net assets at June 30, 2016 and 2015.

Fair Value Measurements

Fair value is defined as the price that would be received to sell an asset or paid to transfer a liability (i.e. the "exit price") in an orderly transaction between market participants at the measurement date. The accounting standards for fair values establishes a hierarchy for inputs used in measuring fair value that maximizes the use of observable inputs and minimizes the use of unobservable inputs by requiring that the most observable inputs be used when available. Observable inputs are inputs that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability developed based on market data obtained from sources independent of the Organization. Unobservable inputs are inputs that reflect the Organization's assumptions about the assumptions market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability developed based on the best information available in the circumstances.

The hierarchy is classified into three levels based on the reliability of inputs as follows:

Level 1: Valuations based on quoted prices in active markets for identical assets or liabilities that the Organization has the ability to access. Since valuations are based on quoted prices that are readily and regularly available in an active market, valuation of these products does not entail a significant degree of judgment.

Level 2: Valuation is determined from quoted prices for similar assets or liabilities in active markets, quoted prices for identical instruments in markets that are not active or by model-based techniques in which all significant inputs are observable in the market.

Level 3: Valuations based on inputs that are unobservable and significant to the overall fair value measurement. The degree of judgment exercised in determining fair value is greatest for instruments categorized as Level 3.

The availability of observable inputs can vary and is affected by a wide variety of factors, including, the type of asset/liability, whether the asset/liability is established in the marketplace, and other characteristics particular to the transaction. To the extent that valuation is based on models or inputs that are less observable or unobservable in the market, the determination of fair value requires more judgment. In certain cases, the inputs used to measure fair value may fall into different levels of the fair value hierarchy. In such cases, for disclosure purposes the level in the fair value hierarchy within which the fair value measurement in its entirety falls is determined based on the lowest level input that is significant to the fair value measurement in its entirety.

Fair value is a market-based measure considered from the perspective of a market participant rather than an entity-specific measure. Therefore, even when market assumptions are not readily available, assumptions are required to reflect those that market participants would use in pricing the asset or liability at the measurement date.

As disclosed in **Note 6**, the bond payable, formerly bearing monthly interest of 69% of the sum of the one month London Interbank Offered Rate (LIBOR) plus 3.25%, when the Organization's debt service coverage ratio was 1.10; or 3.00% when the Organization's debt service coverage ratio was 1.20, included an interest rate swap agreement. The Organization paid interest at a fixed 3.85%. The arrangement was scheduled to expire on August 2040. The notional amount of the contract was \$3,145,412. Accordingly, the swap arrangement, which is a derivative financial instrument, was classified as a cash flow hedge and was valued at the net present value (NPV) of all estimated future cash flows. The Organization's purpose in entering into a swap arrangement was to hedge against the risk of interest rate increases on the related variable rate debt and not to hold the instrument for trading purposes. The swap arrangement was removed in February 2016 when the bond agreement was renewed and the effective interest rate became 2.75% plus the bank's internal cost of funds multiplied by 67%. The rate at the time of renewal was 3.10%.

For the year ended June 30, 2015, the fair value of the interest rate swap was \$7,385 and the unrealized gain was \$42,327. The fair value of the swap was included on the balance sheet as a long term liability. The amount of the unrealized gain for the year ended June 30, 2016 was \$7,385 and there was no fair value of the swap remaining after the bond was renewed.

Accounts Receivable

Accounts receivable are stated at the amount management expects to collect from balances outstanding at year-end. Most of the receivables are amounts due from federal and state awarding agencies and are based on reimbursement for expenditures made under specific grants or contracts. A portion of the accounts receivable balance represents amounts due from patients at Carroll County Dental and participants in the alcohol and other drug treatment programs. Past due receivables are written off at management's discretion using the direct write off method; this is not considered a departure from accounting principles generally accepted in the United State because the effects of the direct write method approximate those of the allowance method. Management selects accounts to be written off after analyzing past payment history, the age of the accounts receivable, and collection rates for receivables with similar characteristics, such as length of time outstanding. The Organization does not charge interest on outstanding accounts receivable.

Property and Depreciation

Acquisitions of buildings, equipment, and improvements in excess of \$5,000 and all expenditures for repairs, maintenance, and betterments that materially prolong the useful lives of assets are capitalized. Buildings, equipment, and improvements are stated at cost less accumulated depreciation. Depreciation is provided using the straight-line method over the estimated useful lives of the related assets. Depreciation expense related to assets used solely by an individual program is charged directly to the related program. Depreciation expense for assets used by more than one program is charged to the program based upon a square footage or other similar allocation.

Depreciation expense related to administrative assets is included in the indirect cost pool and charged to the programs in accordance with the indirect cost plan. Maintenance and repairs that do not materially prolong the useful lives of assets are charged to expense as incurred.

Estimated useful lives are as follows:

Buildings and improvements	20 to 40 years
Vehicles	5 to 8.5 years
Furniture and equipment	5 to 15 years

Client Rents and HUD Rent Subsidy

Cornerstone Housing North, Inc.'s rents are approved on an annual basis by the Department of Housing and Urban Development. Rental increases are prohibited without such approval. The clients are charged rent equal to 30% of their income less adjustments allowed by the Department of Housing and Urban Development. Rent subsidies are received from the Department of Housing and Urban Development for the difference between the allowed rents and the amounts received from the clients.

Refundable Advances

Grants received in advance are recorded as refundable advances and recognized as revenue in the period in which the related services or expenditures are performed or incurred. Funds received in advance of grantor conditions being met aggregated \$233,329 and \$191,343 as of June 30, 2016 and 2015, respectively.

Nonprofit tax status

The Organization is a *not-for-profit* Section 501(c)(3) organization in accordance with the Internal Revenue Code. It has been classified as an Organization that is not a private foundation under the Internal Revenue Code and qualifies for a charitable contribution deduction for individual donors. The Organization files information returns in the United States. The Organization is no longer subject to examinations by tax authorities for years prior to 2012.

The Organization follows FASB ASC, *Accounting for Uncertainty in Income Taxes*, which clarifies the accounting for uncertainty in income taxes and prescribes a recognition threshold and measurement attribute for financial statement recognition and measurement of tax positions taken or expected to be taken in a tax return. The Organization does not believe they have taken uncertain tax positions, therefore, a liability for income taxes associated with uncertain tax positions has not been recognized.

The Organization's Federal Form 990 (Return of Organization Exempt from Income Tax), is subject to examination by the IRS, generally for three years after it is filed.

Cornerstone Housing North, Inc. is exempt from income taxes under Section 501(c)(3) of the Internal Revenue Code. The Internal Revenue Service has determined the Organization to be other than a private foundation within the meaning of Section 509(a).

Retirement plan

The Organization maintains a tax sheltered annuity plan under the provisions of Section 403(b) of the Internal Revenue Code. All employees are eligible to contribute to the plan beginning on the date they are employed. Each employee may elect salary reduction agreement contributions in accordance with limits allowed in the Internal Revenue Code. Employer contributions are at the Organization's annual discretion. In January 2013, employer contribution payments ceased, therefore as of June 30, 2016 and 2015, there were no discretionary contributions recorded. Subsequent to year end, the discretionary contributions were reinstated by the Organization. Further information can be obtained from the Organization's 403(b) audited financial statements.

Donated services and goods

Contributions of donated services that create or enhance non-financial assets or that require specialized skills and would typically need to be purchased if not provided by donation are recorded at their fair values in the period received.

Contributed noncash assets are recorded at fair value at the date of donation. If donors stipulate how long the assets must be used, the contributions are recorded as restricted support. In the absence of such stipulations, contributions of noncash assets are recorded as unrestricted support.

Donated property and equipment

Donations of property and equipment are recorded as support at their estimated fair value at the date of donation. Such donations are reported as unrestricted support unless the donor has restricted the donated asset to a specific purpose. Assets donated with explicit restrictions regarding their use and contributions of cash that must be used to acquire property and equipment are reported as restricted support. Absent donor stipulations regarding how long those donated assets must be maintained, the Organization reports expirations of donor restrictions when the donated or acquired assets are placed in service as instructed by the donor. The Organization reclassifies temporarily restricted net assets to unrestricted net assets at that time.

Promises to Give

Conditional promises to give are not recognized in the financial statements until the conditions are substantially met. Unconditional promises to give that are expected to be collected within one year are recorded at the net realizable value. Unconditional promises to give that are expected to be collected in more than one year are recorded at fair value, which is measured as the present value of their future cash flows. The discounts on those amounts are computed using risk-adjusted interest rates applicable to the years in which the promises are received. Amortization of the discounts is included in contribution revenue. In the absence of donor stipulations to the contrary, promises with payments due in future periods are restricted to use after the due date. Promises that remain uncollected more than one year after their due dates are written off unless the donors indicate that payment is merely postponed. When a restriction expires, temporarily restricted net assets are reclassified to unrestricted net assets.

As of June 30, 2016 and 2015, there were promises to give that were absent of donor stipulations, but restricted in regards to timing, and therefore classified as temporarily restricted in the amount of \$229,419 and \$247,754, respectively. This amount was included in grants and contracts on the Consolidated Statement of Activities.

Use of estimates

The presentation of financial statements in conformity accounting principles generally accepted in the United States of America requires management to make estimates and assumptions that affect the reported amounts of assets and liabilities and disclosures of contingent assets and liabilities at the date of the financial statements and the reported amounts of revenue and expenses during the reporting period. Accordingly, actual results could differ from those estimates.

Fair Value of Financial Instruments

Accounting Standards Codification No. 825 (ASC 825), *Disclosures of Fair Value of Financial Instruments*, requires the Organization to disclose fair values of its financial instruments. The carrying amount of the Organization's financial instruments which consists of cash, accounts receivable, deposits and accounts payable, approximate fair value because of the short term maturity of those instruments.

Functional allocation of expenses

The costs of providing the various programs and other activities have been summarized on a functional basis in the statement of activities. Accordingly, certain costs have been allocated among the program services and supporting activities benefited.

Program salaries and related expenses are allocated to the various programs and supporting services based on actual or estimated time employees spend on each function as reported on a timesheet.

Workers Compensation expenses are charged to each program based upon the classification of the each employee and allocated to the various program based upon the time employees spend on each function as noted above.

Paid Leave is charged to a leave pool and is allocated to each program as a percentage of total salaries.

Fringe Benefits are charged to a Fringe Benefit Pool. These expenses include employer payroll taxes, pension expenses, health and dental insurance and unemployment compensation. The pool is allocated to each program based upon a percentage of salaries.

Depreciation expense is allocated to each program based upon specific assets used by the program and is reported as depreciation expense on the statements of functional expenses.

Other Occupancy expenses are applicable to assets which are used by multiple programs. Buildings are primarily charged to the benefiting program based upon an analysis of square footage. Costs related to a building include depreciation, insurance, utilities, building maintenance, etc. These costs are reported as space costs on the statements of functional expenses.

Insurance: automobile insurance is allocated to programs based on vehicle usage; building liability insurance is allocated to programs based on square footage of the buildings; and insurance for furniture and equipment is allocated to programs using the book basis of the insured assets.

The remaining shared expenses are charged to an Indirect Cost Pool and are allocated to each program based upon a percentage of program expenses. The expenses include items such as administrative salaries, general liability insurance, administrative travel, professional fees and other expenses which cannot be specifically identified and charged to a program.

The Organization submits an indirect cost rate proposal for the paid leave, fringe benefits and other indirect costs to the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services. The proposal effective for the fiscal year beginning July 1, 2015 received provisional approval and is effective until amended at a rate of 12.5%. Per the agreement with the U.S. Department of Health and Human Services, the Organization's final rate for the year ended June 30, 2015 was 11.5%.

Advertising policy

The Organization uses advertising to inform the community about the programs it offers and the availability of services. Advertising is expensed as incurred. The total cost of advertising for the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015 was \$27,769 and \$18,009, respectively.

NOTE 2. CASH AND CASH EQUIVALENTS

Cash and cash equivalents consist of cash on hand, funds on deposit with financial institutions, and investments with original maturities of three months or less. At year end and throughout the year, the Organization's cash balances were deposited with multiple financial institutions. At June 30, 2016, the balances on interest and non-interest bearing accounts were insured by the FDIC up to \$250,000. At June 30, 2016, there was approximately \$864,000 of deposits held in excess of the FDIC limit. Management believes the Organization is not exposed to any significant credit risk on cash and cash equivalents and considers this a normal business risk.

Cash Restrictions

The Organization is required to maintain a deposit account with a bank as part of the loan security agreement disclosed at **Note 6**. The required balance in the account is \$52,497 and is restricted from withdrawal except to make payments of debt service or as approved by the US Department of Agriculture.

Amounts withdrawn to make payments of debt service must be replenished with monthly deposits until the maximum required deposit balance is achieved. The balance as of June 30, 2016 and 2015 was \$15,372 and \$11,135, respectively. The Organization was not in compliance with this requirement however, in May 2013, the client began making the required monthly deposits. The Organization has made all of their scheduled deposits for the year ended June 30, 2016. These amounts are included in restricted cash on the Statements of Financial Position.

The Organization is required to maintain a deposit account with another bank as part of a bond issue (see bond payable in **Note 6**). The required balance in the account is \$173,817 and is equal to the interest payments on the bond for a 12 month period. The balance as of June 30, 2016 and 2015 was \$186,908 and \$186,721, respectively, and the Organization was in compliance with this requirement. These amounts are included in restricted cash on the Statements of Financial Position.

The Organization maintains a deposit account on behalf of clients who participate in the Guardianship Services Program. The balance in the account is restricted for use on behalf of these clients and an offsetting liability is reported on the financial statements as other current liabilities. The total current liability related to this restriction at June 30, 2016 and 2015 was \$509,095 and \$276,791, respectively. These amounts are included in other liabilities on the Statements of Financial Position. The total restricted cash within this account at June 30, 2016 and 2015 was \$503,888 and \$271,547, respectively, and is included in the restricted cash balance on the Statements of Financial Position. The Organization was assessed a fee of \$5,244 related to the unauthorized use of these funds in prior years. This amount was still outstanding at June 30, 2016 and 2015; however, subsequent to year end, the final assessed fee of \$5,207 was paid by the Organization.

All cash related to Cornerstone Housing North, Inc. is restricted for certain uses in the Organization under rules and regulations prescribed by the Department of Housing and Urban Development. The total amount restricted at June 30, 2016 and 2015 was \$81,593 and \$70,992, respectively.

NOTE 3. INVENTORY

In 2016 and 2015, inventory included weatherization materials which had been purchased in bulk. These items are valued at the most recent cost. A physical inventory is taken annually. Cost is determined using the first-in, first-out (FIFO) method. Inventory at June 30, 2016 and 2015, consists of weatherization materials totaling \$88,880 and \$116,150, respectively. Inventory related to the Northern Forest Heritage Park was considered to be in poor condition and not saleable and was written off in April 2015. The Northern Forest Heritage Park was sold during the year ended June 30, 2016.

NOTE 4. ACCRUED EARNED TIME

For the years ending June 30, 2016 and 2015, employees of the Organization are eligible to accrue vacation for a maximum of 200 hours and 240 hours, respectively. At June 30, 2016 and 2015, the Organization had accrued a liability for future annual leave time that its employees had earned and vested in the amount of \$294,243 and \$332,024, respectively. Subsequent to year end, the Organization reduced the amount that employees were allowed to accrue to 180 hours as of September 30, 2016 and will further reduce that amount to 160 hours effective December 31, 2016.

NOTE 5. PROPERTY

Property consists of the following at June 30, 2016:

	<u>Capitalized Cost</u>	<u>Accumulated Depreciation</u>	<u>Net Book Value</u>
Building	\$10,682,236	\$ 3,325,948	\$ 7,356,288
Equipment	2,237,057	1,726,978	510,079
Land	<u>468,767</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>468,767</u>
	<u>\$13,388,060</u>	<u>\$ 5,052,926</u>	<u>\$ 8,335,134</u>

Property consists of the following at June 30, 2015:

	<u>Capitalized Cost</u>	<u>Accumulated Depreciation</u>	<u>Net Book Value</u>
Building	\$10,599,723	\$ 3,018,512	\$ 7,581,211
Equipment	2,176,915	1,570,013	606,902
Land	<u>691,467</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>691,467</u>
	<u>\$13,468,105</u>	<u>\$ 4,588,525</u>	<u>\$ 8,879,580</u>

The Organization has use of computers and equipment which are the property of state and federal agencies under grant agreements. The equipment, whose book value is immaterial to the financial statements, is not included in the Organization's property and equipment totals.

Depreciation expense for the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015 was \$471,299 and \$482,262, respectively.

The Organization also had building refinancing costs of \$17,730 during the year ended June 30, 2014. Amortization expense and accumulated amortization for the year ended June 30, 2016 was \$887 and \$3,252, respectively. Amortization expense and accumulated amortization for the year ended June 30, 2015 was \$887 and \$2,365, respectively.

NOTE 6. LONG TERM DEBT

The long term debt of the Organization as of June 30, 2016 and 2015 consisted of the following:

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
Note payable with the USDA requiring 360 monthly installments of \$1,496, including interest at 4.5% per annum. Secured by the general business assets. Final installment due June 2024.	\$ 120,899	\$ 133,110
Note payable with the USDA requiring 360 monthly installments of \$1,664, including interest at 5% per annum. Secured by general business assets. Final installment due January 2027.	163,026	174,527
Note payable with the USDA requiring 360 monthly installments of \$292, including interest at 4.75% per annum. Secured by general business assets. Final installment due April 2030.	31,688	33,651
Note payable with the USDA requiring 360 monthly installments of \$74, including interest at 4.75% per annum. Secured by general business assets. Final installment due June 2029.	8,593	9,061
Note payable with a bank requiring 120 monthly installments of \$475, including interest at 4.25% per annum. Secured by a first mortgage on a business condo. Final installment due December 2015.	-	2,820
Note payable with a bank requiring 120 monthly installments of \$3,033, including interest at 6.75% per annum. Secured by first mortgages on two commercial properties. Final installment due April 2021.	386,831	444,989
Note payable with a bank requiring 60 monthly installments of \$459, including interest at 5% per annum. This note was an unsecured line of credit that was converted to a term loan. Final installment due April 2021. See Note 8 .	23,585	-

Note payable to a related party, interest accrues at 10% per annum, no monthly installments, full principal amount plus interest is due August 2012, informally extended. This note was paid off in April 2016.	-	12,578
Note payable to a non-profit organization (related party), interest accrues at 5% per annum, with monthly installments of \$3,400. Full principal plus interest due during the Organization's fiscal year end 2013, informally extended through September 2018.	84,563	120,147
Note payable to a financing company requiring 72 monthly installments of \$312, including interest at 5.49% per annum. Secured by the Organization's vehicle. Final installment due August 2021.	16,832	-
Note payable to a financing company requiring 72 monthly installments of \$313, including interest at 5.54% per annum. Secured by the Organization's vehicle. Final installment due July 2021.	16,628	-
Note payable to a financing company requiring 60 monthly installments of \$143, including interest at 5.99% per annum. Secured by the Organization's vehicle. Final installment due November 2020.	6,666	-
Note payable with a bank requiring 18 monthly installments of \$4,518, including interest at 4.16% per annum. Secured by second mortgage on commercial property. Final balloon payment due December 2018.	440,653	462,878
Bond payable with a bank requiring monthly installments of \$14,485 (previously \$15,260 prior to the renewal in March 2016), including interest of 2.75% plus the bank's internal cost of funds multiplied by 67% with an indicative rate as of March 2016 of 3.29%. Prior to the renewal there was a swap agreement in place with a fixed rate of 3.85%, adjusted by the difference between the fixed amount and a rate of interest equal to 69% of the sum of the 1 month LIBOR rate plus 3.25% (when the Organization's debt service coverage ratio was 1.10) or 3% (when the Organization's debt service coverage ratio was 1.20). Secured by first commercial real estate mortgage on various properties and assignments of rents at various properties. Final installment due August 2040.	2,896,533	2,948,780

Cornerstone Housing North, Inc. capital advance due to the Department of Housing and Urban Development. This capital advance is not subject to interest or principle amortization and will be forgiven after 40 years, or on August 1, 2047.	1,617,600	1,617,600
Cornerstone Housing North, Inc. mortgage payable due to New Hampshire Housing Finance Authority. The mortgage is not subject to interest or principle amortization. Payments are deferred for 40 years.	<u>250,000</u>	<u>250,000</u>
	6,064,097	6,210,141
Less current portion due within one year	<u>(197,181)</u>	<u>(271,685)</u>
	<u>\$ 5,866,916</u>	<u>\$ 5,938,456</u>

The scheduled maturities of long term debt as of June 30, 2016 were as follows:

<u>Years ending June 30</u>	<u>Amount</u>
2017	\$ 197,181
2018	598,108
2019	155,080
2020	153,089
2021	443,142
Thereafter	<u>4,517,497</u>
	<u>\$ 6,064,097</u>

As described at **Note 2**, the Organization is required to maintain a reserve account with a bank for the first six notes payable listed above. In May 2013, the Organization began making monthly deposits to the reserve account, but had not yet accumulated the required balance. Failure to meet this requirement may be construed by the Government to constitute default; however, the awarding agency is aware of this issue and has not made a request for advanced payment. The balance in this account as of June 30, 2016 and 2015 was \$15,372 and \$11,135, respectively.

NOTE 7. CAPITAL LEASE OBLIGATIONS

During the year ended June 30, 2016, the Company leased a phone system and a copier under the terms of capital leases expiring in November 2020 and March 2021, respectively. The assets and liabilities under the capital leases are recorded at the lower of the present value of the minimum lease payments or the fair value of the assets. The assets are depreciated over their estimated lives.

The obligations included in capital leases at June 30, 2016, consist of the following:

Lease payable to a financing company with monthly installments of \$208 for principal and interest at 9.5% per annum. The lease is secured by the phone system and will mature in November 2020.	\$ 8,823
Lease payable to a financing company with monthly installments of \$122 for principal and interest at 8.841% per annum. The lease is secured by the copier and will mature in March 2021.	<u>5,651</u>
	14,474
Less current portion	<u>(2,718)</u>
	<u>\$ 11,756</u>

The scheduled maturities of capital lease obligations as of June 30, 2016 were as follows:

<u>Years ending June 30</u>	<u>Amount</u>
2017	\$ 2,718
2018	2,981
2019	3,269
2020	3,584
2021	<u>1,922</u>
	<u>\$ 14,474</u>

NOTE 8. DEMAND NOTE PAYABLE

The Organization has available a \$750,000 line of credit with TD Bank which was secured with real estate mortgages and assignments of leases and rents on various properties as disclosed in the line of credit agreement. Borrowings under the line bear interest at 4.50% from December 17, 2015 through June 30, 2016 (previously at 4.25% from July 1, 2014 through December 16, 2015), and totaled \$600,000 and \$400,000 at June 30, 2016 and 2015, respectively. The line is subject to renewal each January.

The Organization was issued an unsecured revolving line of credit in 2014 with the New Hampshire Department of Administration Services. On June 30, 2016 and 2015, the outstanding debt totaled \$263,867 and \$256,698, respectively, which included accrued interest of \$13,867 and \$5,860, respectively.

The Organization had available a \$25,000 line of credit with Bank of New Hampshire which was secured with all business assets of the Northern Forest Heritage Park. Borrowings under the line bared interest at 4.25% per annum. The Northern Forest Heritage Park was sold during the year ended June 30, 2016, at which time the line of credit was paid off in full. The balance at June 30, 2015, was \$15,509.

The Organization had available a \$45,000 unsecured line of credit with Northway Bank. Borrowings under the line bared interest at 6.50% per annum, and totaled \$28,045 at June 30, 2015. The line of credit was converted to a term loan during the year ended June 30, 2016, see **Note 6**.

NOTE 9. LEASES

Operating Leases

The Organization has entered into numerous lease commitments for space. Leases under non-cancelable lease agreements have various starting dates, lengths, and terms of payment and renewal. Additionally, the Organization has several facilities which are leased on a month to month basis. For the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015, the annual rent expense for leased facilities was \$158,499 and \$180,867, respectively.

Minimum future rental payments under non-cancelable operating leases having initial terms in excess of one year as of June 30, 2016, are as follows:

Years ending <u>June 30</u>	<u>Amount</u>
2017	\$ 129,830
2018	63,388
2019	62,212
2020	34,974
2021	31,144
Thereafter	<u>215,882</u>
	<u>\$ 537,430</u>

NOTE 10. IN-KIND CONTRIBUTIONS

The Organization records the value of in-kind contributions according to the accounting policy described in **Note 1**. The Head Start, Transportation and Elder Programs rely heavily on volunteers who donate their services to the Organization. These services are valued based upon the comparative market wage for similar paid positions.

The Organization is also the beneficiary of a donation of in kind in the form of below market rent for some of the facilities utilized by the Head Start and Elder Programs.

The value of the in-kind rent is recorded at the difference between the rental payment and the market rate for the property based upon a recent appraisal.

Many other individuals have donated significant amounts of time to the activities of the Organization. The financial statements do not reflect any value for these donated services since there is no reliable basis for making a reasonable determination.

NOTE 11. CONCENTRATION OF RISK

Tri-County Community Action Program, Inc. receives a majority of its support from federal and state governments. For the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015, approximately \$12,200,000 (72%) and \$12,900,000 (73%), respectively, of the Organization's total revenue was received from federal and state governments. If a significant reduction in the level of support were to occur, it would have a significant effect on the Organization's programs and activities.

Cornerstone Housing North, Inc. receives a large majority of its support from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development. For the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015 approximately 66% and 69%, respectively, of the Organizations total revenue was derived from the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development. In the absence of additional revenue sources, the future existence of Cornerstone Housing North, Inc. is dependent upon the funding policies of the U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development.

The majority of Cornerstone Housing North, Inc.'s assets are apartment projects, for which operations are concentrated in the elderly person's real estate market. In addition, the Organization operates in a regulated environment. The operation of the Organization is subject to administrative directives, rules and regulations of federal, state and local regulatory agencies, including, but not limited to, HUD. Such administrative directives, rules and regulations are subject to change by an act of Congress or an administrative change mandated by HUD. Such changes may occur with little notice or inadequate funding to pay for the related cost, including the administrative burden, to comply with the change.

NOTE 12. TEMPORARILY RESTRICTED NET ASSETS

Temporarily restricted net assets are available for the following specific program services as of June 30, 2016 and 2015:

	<u>2016</u>	<u>2015</u>
NH Charitable Foundation Grant, Mt. Jasper	\$ 32,653	\$ 32,653
Berlin Area Renewable Energy Initiative	-	7,281
RSVP Program Funds	13,637	7,112
10 Bricks Shelter Funds	135,257	122,252
Service Link	19,135	-
Donations to Mahoosuc Trail	6,842	6,842
Carroll County Transit Program	682	-
Coos County Transit Program	586	-
Senior Meals	53,381	-
Community Contact	-	15,040
Donations to Maple Fund	1,825	1,825
EAP	68,143	-
FAP/EAP	12,167	38,117
Homeless Programs	43,277	47,677
Temporary Municipal Funding	229,419	247,754
Head Start	875	-
Julien Fund (AOD)	775	575
Angelias Fund (AOD)	235	235
Loan Programs	37,427	36,291
Private Funding for Alcohol and Other Drug Program	-	50,000
L. CHIP – Brown Co. House	22,314	19,443
Restricted Buildings	<u>99,313</u>	<u>112,813</u>
Total temporarily restricted net assets	<u>\$ 777,943</u>	<u>\$ 745,910</u>

NOTE 13. COMMITMENTS AND CONTINGENCIES

Grant Compliance

The Organization received funds under several federal and state grants. Under the terms of the grants the Organization is required to comply with various stipulations including use and time restrictions. If the Organization was found to be noncompliant with the provisions of the grant agreements, the Organization could be liable to the grantor or face discontinuation of funding.

Environmental Contingencies

On March 30, 2009, the Organization's Board of Directors agreed to secure ownership of a 1.2-acre site located in Berlin, New Hampshire. There are 2 buildings on this site designated as the East Wing and West Wing Buildings which were formerly used as a research and development facility for the Berlin Mills Company.

The exterior soil and interior parts of the East Wing Building contained contaminants which required environmental remediation. In a letter dated May 2, 2012, the State of New Hampshire Department of Environment Services (the Department) noted that the remedial actions for the exterior soils and parts of the East Wing Building had been completed to the Department's satisfaction.

In addition, the Department noted that the contaminants related to the West Wing Building did not pose an exposure hazard to site occupants, area residents, and the environment provided the West Wing Building is maintained to prevent further structural deterioration. If further deterioration occurs and contaminants are released into the environment, the Organization could be required to take additional action including containment and remediation.

NOTE 14. RELATED PARTY TRANSACTIONS

As disclosed in **Note 6**, the Organization has a loan payable to the wife of the former Chief Executive Officer, which was paid off as of June 30, 2016. Also in **Note 6**, the Organization has a loan payable to a non-profit organization which also provides pass-through state and federal funding for some of the Organization's programs. See **Note 6** for terms of the note payables. Total notes payable to related parties for the years ended June 30, 2016 and 2015 was \$84,563 and \$132,725, respectively.

NOTE 15. RESIDUAL RECEIPTS ACCOUNT

Cornerstone Housing North, Inc.'s use of the residual receipts account is contingent upon HUD's prior written approval. During the year ended June 30, 2016, Cornerstone Housing North, Inc. was required to return to HUD the balance in the residual receipts account in excess of \$250 per unit. This resulted in a refund to HUD of \$1,184. This was recorded as a miscellaneous financial expense on the Statements of Activities during the year ended June 30, 2016.

NOTE 16. PRIOR PERIOD ADJUSTMENT

The beginning net assets for the year ended June 30, 2015, for Cornerstone Housing North, Inc. have been restated to correct an error. In the previously issued financial statements, salaries were allocated for the Chief Finance Officer and Chief Executive Officer of Tri-County Community Action Program, Inc., without prior written approval from HUD. HUD ultimately disallowed the expense. Tri-County Community Action Program, Inc. paid these funds back to Cornerstone Housing North, Inc. in the current year. Correction of this error increased the net assets for Cornerstone Housing North, Inc. by \$4,479 at June 30, 2015 and reduced the net assets of Tri-County Community Action Program, Inc. by \$4,479 at June 30, 2015; therefore, these amounts netted to zero on the Statements of Financial Position and Statements of Activities.

NOTE 17. RECLASSIFICATION

Certain amounts and accounts from the prior year consolidated financial statements have been reclassified to enhance the comparability with the presentation for the current year.

NOTE 18. SUBSEQUENT EVENTS

Subsequent events are events or transactions that occur after the statement of financial position date, but before financial statements are available to be issued. Recognized subsequent events are events or transactions that provide additional evidence about conditions that existed at the statement of financial position date, including the estimates inherent in the process of preparing financial statements. Non-recognized subsequent events are events that provide evidence about conditions that did not exist at the statement of financial position date, but arose after that date. Management has evaluated subsequent events through November 16, 2016, the date the financial statements were available to be issued.

IRI-COUNTY COMMUNITY ACTION PROGRAM, INC.
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

FEDERAL GRANTOR/ PASS-THROUGH GRANTOR/PROGRAM TITLE	FEDERAL CFDA NUMBER	PASS-THROUGH GRANTOR'S NAME	DIRECT IDENTIFYING NUMBER	PASS-THROUGH GRANTOR'S NUMBER	FEDERAL EXPENDITURES
U.S. Department of Health and Human Services					
Head Start	93.600		01CH10000-01-00		1,160,344
Low-Income Home Energy Assistance	93.600	State of New Hampshire Office of Energy and Planning	01CH10000-02-00	G-15BINHLIEA	852,034
Special Programs for the Aging - Title III, Part B - Grants for Supportive Services and Senior Centers (SEAS)	93.568	State of New Hampshire Office of Energy and Planning		G-16BINHLIEA	205,091
Community Services Block Grant	93.044	State of New Hampshire Department of Health and Human Services		15AANHT3SP	4,777,940
Temporary Assistance for Needy Families (TANF) (Workplace Success)	93.558	Southern New Hampshire Services, Inc.		102-500731	647,509
Centers for Disease Control and Prevention (Oral Health Program)	93.558	State of New Hampshire Department of Health and Human Services		13-DHHS-BMW-CSP-02	279,641
Special Programs for the Aging - Title III, Part D - Disease Prevention and Health Promotion Services (Sr Oral Health)	93.042	State of New Hampshire Department of Health and Human Services		102-500731	24,800
Special Programs for the Aging - Title III, Part C - Nutrition Services (HD Meals)	93.045	State of New Hampshire Department of Health and Human Services		90072003	10,260
National Family Caregiver Support (Family Caregiver)	93.052	State of New Hampshire Department of Health and Human Services		102-500731	2,202
Special Programs for the Aging - Title III, Part B - Grants for Supportive Services and Senior Centers (Sr Wheels)	93.044	State of New Hampshire Department of Health and Human Services		541-500383	69,142
Medical Assistance Program (Options Counseling and I&R #7)	93.778	State of New Hampshire Department of Health and Human Services		UNKNOWN	19,754
Medical Assistance Program (Transportation)	93.778	State of New Hampshire Department of Health and Human Services		512-500352	44,158
Medical Assistance Program (Vets ASK)	93.778	State of New Hampshire Department of Health and Human Services		102-500734	43,952
Nutrition Services Incentive Program (NSIP)	93.053	Easter Seals New Hampshire		UNKNOWN	198,353
Social Services Block Grant (Title XX I&R)	93.667	State of New Hampshire Department of Health and Human Services		UNKNOWN	14,608
Social Services Block Grant (Title XX HD miles)	93.667	State of New Hampshire Department of Health and Human Services		UNKNOWN	91,979
Special Programs for the Aging - Title III, Part C - Nutrition Services (Congregate Meals)	93.045	State of New Hampshire Department of Health and Human Services		UNKNOWN	3,407
Affordable Care Act - Aging and Disability Resource Center (Options Counseling)	93.517	State of New Hampshire Department of Health and Human Services		544-500386	164,777
Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (SHIP)	93.324	State of New Hampshire Department of Health and Human Services		541-500383	4,520
Special Programs for the Aging - Title IV and Title II - Discretionary Projects (SMPP)	93.048	State of New Hampshire Department of Health and Human Services		541-500383	84,096
Administration for Community Living - Medicare Enrollment Assistance Program (MIPPA)	93.071	Belnap-Merrimack Community Action Partnership		541-500383	9,900
Centers for Medicare and Medicaid Services (Marketplace Assister Services)	93.525	State of New Hampshire Department of Health and Human Services		UNKNOWN	9,753
Administration for Children and Families, Promoting Safe & Stable Families	93.136 & 93.758	State of New Hampshire Department of Health and Human Services		UNKNOWN	12,643
Center for Disease Control and Prevention (SVP)	93.959	State of New Hampshire Coalition against Domestic and Sexual Violence		UNKNOWN	25,656
Block Grants for Prevention and Treatment of Substance Abuse	93.150	State of New Hampshire Division of Public Health Services		UNKNOWN	23,618
Projects for Assistance in Transition from Homelessness (PATH)		State of New Hampshire Bureau of Homelessness and Housing		UNKNOWN	49,799
				UNKNOWN	5,036
				05-95-49-491510	232,455
				500731-102	79,629
Total U.S. Department of Health and Human Services					9,158,258
U.S. Department of Energy					
Weatherization Assistance for Low-Income Persons	81.042	State of New Hampshire Governor's Office of Energy & Community Services		EED0006169	186,677
Total U.S. Department of Energy					186,677
U.S. Corporation for National and Community Service					
Retired and Senior Volunteer Program	94.002		13SRANH001		56,453
Retired and Senior Volunteer Program	94.002		16RANH001		18,070
Total U.S. Corporation for National and Community Service					74,523
U.S. Department of Agriculture					
Supplemental Nutrition Assistance Program (food stamps)	10.551		UNKNOWN		5,967
Child and Adult Care Food Program	10.558	State of New Hampshire Department of Education		UNKNOWN	133,046
Total U.S. Department of Agriculture					138,413
U.S. Department of Homeland Security					
Emergency Management Performance Grants (FEMA)	97.042		592200-001		13,333
Total U.S. Department of Homeland Security					13,333
U.S. Department of Justice					
Grants to Encourage Arrest Program (GTEAP)	16.590	State of New Hampshire Coalition against Domestic and Sexual Violence		2014-WE-AX-0036	3,585
Crime Victim Assistance (VOCA)	16.575	State of New Hampshire Coalition against Domestic and Sexual Violence		UNKNOWN	77,396
Sexual Assault Services Formula Program (SASFP)	16.017	State of New Hampshire Coalition against Domestic and Sexual Violence		2014-KF-AX-0012	9,331
Total U.S. Department of Justice					90,312

TRICOUNTY COMMUNITY ACTION PROGRAM, INC.
SCHEDULE OF EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016

FEDERAL GRANTOR/ PASS-THROUGH GRANTOR/PROGRAM TITLE	FEDERAL CFDA NUMBER	PASS-THROUGH GRANTOR'S NAME	DIRECT IDENTIFYING NUMBER	PASS-THROUGH GRANTOR'S NUMBER	FEDERAL EXPENDITURES
U.S. Department of Transportation					
Formula Grants for Rural Areas (Section 5311)	20.509	State of New Hampshire Department of Transportation		NH-18-X046	372,323
Enhanced Mobility of Seniors and Individuals with Disabilities (Section 5310)	20.513	State of New Hampshire Department of Transportation		NH-16-X042	800
Buses and Bus-Related Facilities Program (Section 5339)	20.526	State of New Hampshire Department of Transportation		NH-34-0001	1,214
Enhanced Mobility of Seniors and Individuals with Disabilities	20.513	State of New Hampshire Department of Transportation		NH-65-X004	37,325
Enhanced Mobility of Seniors and Individuals with Disabilities (5310 POS, NCC)	20.513	State of New Hampshire Department of Transportation		NH-16-X043	25,062
Total U.S. Department of Transportation					436,724
U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development					
Emergency Solutions Grant Program	14.231	State of New Hampshire Department of Health and Human Services		102-500731	79,011
Continuum of Care Program (HOIP)	14.267	State of New Hampshire Department of Health and Human Services		NH0012L1T001407	130,821
Community Development Block Grant	14.228	City of Berlin (NH Community Development Finance Authority)		UNKNOWN	405,137
Total U.S. Department of Housing and Urban Development					614,969
U.S. Department of Labor					
WAWA/WCA Adult Program	17.258	Southern New Hampshire Services, Inc.		2015-0004	38,657
WAWA/WCA Dislocated Worker Formula Grants	17.278	Southern New Hampshire Services, Inc.		2015-0004	43,113
Total U.S. Department of Labor					81,770
TOTAL EXPENDITURES OF FEDERAL AWARDS					\$ 10,794,989

NOTE A - BASIS OF PRESENTATION

The accompanying schedule of expenditures of Federal Awards (the Schedule) includes the federal grant activity of Tri-County Community Action Program, Inc. under programs of the federal government for the year ended June 30, 2016. The information in this Schedule is presented in accordance with the requirements of Title 2 U.S. Code of Federal Regulations Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Because the Schedule presents only a selected portion of the operations of Tri-County Community Action Program, Inc., it is not intended to and does not present the financial position, changes in net assets, or cash flows of the Organization.

NOTE B - SUMMARY OF SIGNIFICANT ACCOUNTING POLICIES

Expenditures reported on the Schedule are reported on the accrual basis of accounting. Such expenditures are recognized following the cost principles contained in Uniform Guidance, wherein certain types of expenditures are not allowable or are limited as to reimbursement. Pass-through entity identifying numbers are presented where available.

NOTE C - INDIRECT RATE

Tri-County Community Action Program, Inc. has elected to not use the 10-percent de minimis indirect cost rate allowed under the Uniform Guidance.

TRI-COUNTY COMMUNITY ACTION PROGRAM, INC.

**INDEPENDENT AUDITOR'S REPORT ON INTERNAL CONTROL OVER FINANCIAL
REPORTING AND ON COMPLIANCE AND OTHER MATTERS BASED ON
AN AUDIT OF FINANCIAL STATEMENTS PERFORMED
IN ACCORDANCE WITH GOVERNMENT AUDITING STANDARDS**

To the Board of Directors of
Tri-County Community Action Program, Inc.
Berlin, New Hampshire

We have audited, in accordance with the auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America and the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards* issued by the Comptroller General of the United States, the financial statements of Tri-County Community Action Program, Inc. (a nonprofit organization), which comprise the statement of financial position as of June 30, 2016, and the related statements of activities, functional expenses and cash flows for the year then ended, and the related notes to the financial statements, and have issued our report thereon dated November 16, 2016.

Internal Control Over Financial Reporting

In planning and performing our audit of the consolidated financial statements, we considered Tri-County Community Action Program Inc.'s internal control over financial reporting (internal control) to determine the audit procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing our opinion on the consolidated financial statements, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of Tri-County Community Action Program Inc.'s internal control. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Tri-County Community Action Program Inc.'s internal control.

A deficiency in internal control exists when the design or operation of a control does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, misstatements on a timely basis. A *material weakness* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control, such that there is a reasonable possibility that a material misstatement of the entity's financial statements will not be prevented, or detected and corrected on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control that is less severe than a material weakness, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. Given these limitations, during our audit we did not identify any deficiencies in internal control that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

Compliance and Other Matters

As part of obtaining reasonable assurance about whether Tri-County Community Action Program Inc.'s financial statements are free from material misstatement, we performed tests of its compliance with certain provisions of laws, regulations, contracts, and grant agreements, noncompliance with which could have a direct and material effect on the determination of consolidated financial statement amounts. However, providing an opinion on compliance with those provisions was not an objective of our audit, and accordingly, we do not express such an opinion. The results of our tests disclosed no instances of noncompliance or other matters that are required to be reported under *Government Auditing Standards*.

Purpose of this Report

The purpose of this report is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control and compliance and the results of that testing, and not to provide an opinion on the effectiveness of the organization's internal control or on compliance. This report is an integral part of an audit performed in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards* in considering the organization's internal control and compliance. Accordingly, this communication is not suitable for any other purpose.

Leone, McDonnell + Roberts
Professional Association

November 16, 2016
North Conway, New Hampshire

TRI-COUNTY COMMUNITY ACTION PROGRAM, INC.

**INDEPENDENT AUDITORS' REPORT ON COMPLIANCE
FOR EACH MAJOR PROGRAM AND ON INTERNAL CONTROL
OVER COMPLIANCE REQUIRED BY THE UNIFORM GUIDANCE**

To the Board of Directors of
Tri-County Community Action Program, Inc.
Berlin, New Hampshire

Report on Compliance for Each Major Federal Program

We have audited Tri-County Community Action Program Inc.'s compliance with the types of compliance requirements described in the *OMB Compliance Supplement* that could have a direct and material effect on each of Tri-County Community Action Program Inc.'s major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2016. Tri-County Community Action Program Inc.'s major federal programs are identified in the summary of auditors' results section of the accompanying schedule of findings and questioned costs.

Management's Responsibility

Management is responsible for compliance with the requirements of laws, regulations, contracts, and grants applicable to its federal programs.

Auditors' Responsibility

Our responsibility is to express an opinion on compliance for each of Tri-County Community Action Program Inc.'s major federal programs based on our audit of the types of compliance requirements referred to above. We conducted our audit of compliance in accordance with auditing standards generally accepted in the United States of America; the standards applicable to financial audits contained in *Government Auditing Standards*, issued by the Comptroller General of the United States; and the audit requirements of Title 2 U.S. *Code of Federal Regulations* Part 200, *Uniform Administrative Requirements, Cost Principles, and Audit Requirements for Federal Awards* (Uniform Guidance). Those standards and Uniform Guidance require that we plan and perform the audit to obtain reasonable assurance about whether noncompliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on a major federal program occurred. An audit includes examining, on a test basis, evidence about Tri-County Community Action Program Inc.'s compliance with those requirements and performing such other procedures as we considered necessary in the circumstances.

We believe that our audit provides a reasonable basis for our opinion on compliance for each major federal program. However, our audit does not provide a legal determination of Tri-County Community Action Program Inc.'s compliance.

Opinion on Each Major Federal Program

In our opinion, Tri-County Community Action Program, Inc. complied, in all material respects, with the types of compliance requirements referred to above that could have a direct and material effect on each of its major federal programs for the year ended June 30, 2016.

Report on Internal Control over Compliance

Management of Tri-County Community Action Program, Inc. is responsible for establishing and maintaining effective internal control over compliance with the types of compliance requirements referred to above. In planning and performing our audit of compliance, we considered Tri-County Community Action Program Inc.'s internal control over compliance with the types of requirements that could have a direct and material effect on each major federal program to determine the auditing procedures that are appropriate in the circumstances for the purpose of expressing an opinion on compliance for each major federal program and to test and report on internal control over compliance in accordance with Uniform Guidance, but not for the purpose of expressing an opinion on the effectiveness of internal control over compliance. Accordingly, we do not express an opinion on the effectiveness of Tri-County Community Action Program, Inc.'s internal control over compliance.

A deficiency in internal control over compliance exists when the design or operation of a control over compliance does not allow management or employees, in the normal course of performing their assigned functions, to prevent, or detect and correct, noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program on a timely basis. A *material weakness in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance, such that there is a reasonable possibility that material noncompliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program will not be prevented, or detected and corrected, on a timely basis. A *significant deficiency in internal control over compliance* is a deficiency, or a combination of deficiencies, in internal control over compliance with a type of compliance requirement of a federal program that is less severe than a material weakness in internal control over compliance, yet important enough to merit attention by those charged with governance.

Our consideration of internal control over compliance was for the limited purpose described in the first paragraph of this section and was not designed to identify all deficiencies in internal control over compliance that might be material weaknesses or significant deficiencies. We did not identify any deficiencies in internal control over compliance that we consider to be material weaknesses. However, material weaknesses may exist that have not been identified.

The purpose of this report on internal control over compliance is solely to describe the scope of our testing of internal control over compliance and the results of that testing based on the requirements of Uniform Guidance. Accordingly, this report is not suitable for any other purpose.

Leone, McDonnell + Roberts
Professional Association

November 16, 2016
North Conway, New Hampshire

TRI-COUNTY COMMUNITY ACTION PROGRAM, INC.

**SCHEDULE OF FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS
FOR THE YEAR ENDED JUNE 30, 2016**

1. The auditors' report expresses an unmodified opinion on the financial statements of Tri-County Community Action Program, Inc.
2. No significant deficiencies relating to the audit of the financial statements are reported in the *Independent Auditors' Report on Internal Control over Financial Reporting and on Compliance and other Matters Based on an Audit of Financial Statements Performed in Accordance with Government Auditing Standards*.
3. No instances of noncompliance material to the financial statements of Tri-County Community Action Program, Inc. which would be required to be reported in accordance with *Government Auditing Standards*, were disclosed during the audit.
4. No significant deficiencies in internal control over major federal award programs during the audit are reported in the *Independent Auditors' Report on Compliance for Each Major Program and on Internal Control over Compliance in Accordance with the Uniform Guidance*.
5. The auditors' report on compliance for the major federal award programs for Tri-County Community Action Program, Inc. expresses an unmodified opinion on all major programs.
6. No audit findings that are required to be reported in accordance with 2 CFR 200.516(a) are reported in this Schedule.
7. The programs tested as major programs included:
 - U.S. Dept. of Health & Human Services, Heat Start – CFDA #93.600
 - U.S. Dept. of Housing & Urban Development, Community Development Block Grant – CFDA #14.228
 - U.S. Dept. of Health & Human Services, Community Services Block Grant – CFDA #93.569
8. The threshold for distinguishing Type A and B programs was \$750,000.
9. Tri-County Community Action Program, Inc. was determined to be a low-risk auditee.

FINDINGS - FINANCIAL STATEMENTS AUDIT

None

FINDINGS AND QUESTIONED COSTS - MAJOR FEDERAL AWARD PROGRAMS AUDIT

None



COMMUNITY ACTION

TRI-COUNTY CAP

30 Exchange Street, Berlin, New Hampshire 03570

p: 603 752-7001 f: 603 752 7607

www.tccap.org

CEO: Robert G. Boschen, Jr.

COO: Jeanne L. Robillard

CFO: Randall Pilotte

BOARD OF DIRECTORS FY2018

COÖS COUNTY

Board Chair
Sandy Alonzo

Treasurer
Cathy Conway

Secretary
Gary Coulombe

CARROLL COUNTY

Anne Barber

Michael Dewar

Vice Chair
Dino Scala

Karolina Brzozowska

GRAFTON COUNTY

Linda Massimilla

Tricia Garisson

Richard McLeod

Serving Coös, Carroll & Grafton Counties

Administration
603-752-7001

Weatherization
603-326-6626

Community Contact
603-752-3248

Energy Programs
603-752-7100

AoD
603-752-7941

Transit
603-752-1741

R.S.V.P.
603-752-4103

Elder Programs
603-752-3010

Robert Boschen, Jr., CMA, MBA

WORK EXPERIENCE

Tri-County Community Action Program

Berlin, New Hampshire

Chief Executive Officer

April 2016 – Present

- Responsible for the strategic and day to day operations for a \$20 million agency. 280+ employees

Chief Operating/Chief Financial Officer

March 2015 – April 2016

- Responsible for assisting with the strategic and day to day operations and fully responsible for the financial operations, information technology, human resources and facilities management.

Chief Financial Officer

June 2014 – March 2015

- Responsible for financial operations and facilities management..

Town of Falmouth

Falmouth, Maine

Director of Finance

August 2011 – May 2014

- Responsible for financial operations and reporting related to the \$11 million budget for the Town – population 11,165
Responsible for the accounts payable for the combined Town/School budget of \$42 million and investments of \$30 million.

City of Waterville

Waterville, Maine

Director of Finance/Treasurer

October 2006 – August 2011

- Responsible for financial operations and reporting related to the \$16 million budget for the City – population 15,600 - a service center that expands to roughly 40,000 during the work day. Responsible for the accounts payable and payroll for the combined City/School budget of \$36 million.

State of Maine, Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS), Augusta, Maine Nov 2003 - Oct 2006

Director of Finance for the Office of Medical Services (Medicaid)

Aug 2005 – Oct 2006

Director of Finance & Reimbursement for Bureau of Medical Services (Medicaid)

Nov 2003 – Jul 2005

- Responsible for financial operations, strategies and tactics for the over \$2.3 billion budget for the MaineCare (Medicaid) and related Medicare budget. This consisted of approximately 25% to 30% of the State of Maine's budget and insures over 20% of the State of Maine's population.

M&H Logging and Construction

Rangeley, Maine

Controller

September 2001 – November 2003

- Responsible for the financials, human resources, and office operations (including information technology) for a construction business and its related entities including a logging corporation and a land enterprise.

Franklin Community Health Network

Farmington, Maine

Controller

October 1997 – September 2001

- Reported directly to CFO for this rural health network that had about \$63 million in revenues.

Aetna, Inc. and Aetna Life and Casualty

September 1991- July 1997

Aetna, Inc. - Aetna/US Healthcare - Midwest Region

Chicago, Illinois

Director Planning and Budgeting

September 1996 - July 1997

- Responsible for operating plans, membership reporting and budget for the Midwest region (one of six and the largest). \$52 million in operating expenses. \$1.4 billion revenue. \$375 million projected profit.

Aetna Life & Casualty Company - Pharmacy - Finance Department

Middletown, Connecticut

Director/CFO - Finance

February 1994 - September 1996

- Complete responsibility for Finance Department. Reported to CEO. Cost center manager duties.
- \$825 million in revenue in 1996. Exceeded \$1.1 billion by 1997. Profits of \$4 million in 1993 expanded to \$32 million for 1996. □ Created 1996 to 1998 strategic plans.

Aetna Life & Casualty Company - Information Technology

Hartford, Connecticut

Expense Management Consultant & Account Representative

September 1991 - February 1994

United Technologies - Otis Elevator International/Hamilton Standard Senior Tax Specialist, Consolidations Accountant & G/L Systems Admin.

Connecticut
February 1988 - September 1991

Kaiser Permanente, Accountant - Medical Group

Hartford, Connecticut, Dec 1986 - Feb. 1988

KMG Main Hurdman, Tax Specialist

Stamford, Connecticut, March 1986 - Dec 1986

PROFESSIONAL ORGANIZATIONS & EDUCATION

- Member of Institute of Management Accountants
- The University of Connecticut, Storrs, Connecticut
- The University of Connecticut, Storrs, Connecticut
- Passed the Certified Public Accountant Examination.
- Master of Business Administration
- Bachelor of Science in Business Administration - Finance

Jeanne L Robillard

CORE STRENGTHS

Program development, management and administration • Community collaborations
Development of policy, protocol, and service delivery to meet funder standards
Grant writing and management • Budget performance and financial reporting
Innovative solutions & problem solving • Capacity building
Professional presentations • Public speaking
Dedication • Imagination • Determination • Fortitude

PROFESSIONAL EXPERIENCE

Tri-County Community Action Programs, Inc.

Division Director: TCCAP Prevention Services

Berlin, NH current FT employment

Responsible for three agency programs under the umbrella of TCCAP Prevention Services; oversee division resources, revenues, and expenditures and monitor budget performance; general oversight of programs to meet or exceed agency defined strategic goals; supervise program directors; write grants to support programs, monitor results, and prepare grant reports and financial statements for funders and agency; develop fundraising and marketing strategies for programs; represent program through participation in state and local initiatives relative to program/division goals and service delivery; collaborate with stakeholders and elected officials, including presenting legislative testimony.

Tri-County Community Action Programs, Inc.

Program/Division Director: Support Center at Burch House

Littleton, New Hampshire 2007-2013

Oversee daily operation and supervision of domestic and sexual violence crisis center and residential shelter; write grants to support programs, monitor results, and prepare grant reports and financial statements for funders and parent agency; oversee program resources, revenues and expenditures, and monitor budget performance and progress toward strategic goals; create and direct victim advocacy programs to ensure compliance with grant deliverables and applicable state and federal law; develop fundraising and marketing strategies; participate in state and local collaborations to enhance victim services; represent program in state and federal victim service initiatives, including presentation of legislative testimony; create and present trainings for medical and legal professionals on legal standards and best practices for victim services.

Bookkeeper: Women's Rural Entrepreneurial Network (WREN)

Bethlehem, NH current PT employment

Responsible for grant fiscal tracking, reporting, funds release and account transfers, bi-weekly payroll and 941 payments, accounts payable and receivable, month end reconciliations for bank accounts, credit cards, petty cash, retail and market sales; monthly POS/QB reconciliation for three retail locations, preparing monthly cash flow, forecasts, and standard fiscal reports for Board of Directors.

Tri-County Community Action Programs, Inc.

Direct Services/Volunteer Coordinator: Support Center at Burch House

Littleton, New Hampshire 1997 to 2007

Provide advocacy and direct service to victims of domestic and sexual violence; supervise court advocacy programs; recruit, train and supervise staff, volunteers, and interns; develop agency systems, policies and protocols; create and present community outreach presentations and campaigns; present school-based violence prevention classes for grades K-12; provide on-call coverage of crisis line

**Director: Haverhill Area Juvenile Diversion Program
Woodsville, New Hampshire 1999-2001**

Recruit, train, and supervise volunteer diversion committees; establish community programming for diverted youth; supportive counseling of youth; maintain collaborative relationships between the court system, juvenile service officers, local police departments, and diversion program; prepare and file court reports on diverted youth; community outreach and education

**Counselor/Title I Teacher: Northern Family Institute-Jefferson Shelter
Jefferson, New Hampshire 1996-1999**

Provide individual supportive counseling to adjudicated youth, facilitate peer support groups, develop and implement treatment plans and case management services to clients, supervise and tutor youth in classroom setting, supervise youth in daily living skills

**Executive Administrative Assistant: North Country United Way
Littleton, New Hampshire 1993-1996**

Bookkeeper with payroll, develop and facilitate community outreach presentations, fundraising, develop and administer member program services, grant writing, preparation of financial reports for Board of Directors, general administrative support to Executive Director.

**Accounting Department: Easter Seals/Goodwill/Rehabilitation Centers, Inc.
New Haven, Connecticut 1985-1989**

Consumer accounts receivable; delinquent account collections; insurance billing; administrative operations purchasing for over 300 employees; purchasing of medical equipment and supplies for rehabilitation facilities; purchasing retail merchandise for twelve Goodwill stores; reduced agency spending on common supplies by 20% through bulk purchasing and vendor purchase agreements.

Education

BS in Human Services, Springfield College School of Human Services, Boston, MA
Criminal Justice Concentration, *Graduated with 4.0 GPA*

AS in Drug and Alcohol Rehabilitation Counseling (DARC Program)
Southern Connecticut Community College, New Haven, CT

Additional Skills, Professional Leadership and Civic Affiliations

- ◆ Chairman, Bethlehem Board of Selectmen, Town of Bethlehem Twice Elected 2006-2010
- ◆ Chairman, Arts Alliance of Northern New Hampshire 2000-2003, *Treasurer 1996-1998*
- ◆ Chairman, Haverhill Area Family Violence Council 1998-2003
- ◆ Certified PRIME FOR LIFE Impaired Driver Intervention Program Instructor #NII16199
- ◆ Registered Sexual Harassment Prevention Trainer in the State of New Hampshire
- ◆ Board Member, Women's Rural Entrepreneurial Network 2014; *Individual Member 2008-current*
- ◆ Bethlehem Planning Board 2010 - *current*
- ◆ Bethlehem Conservation Commission 2006 - *current*
- ◆ Granite United Way, North Country Cabinet Member 2011-2012
- ◆ TCCAP: Commendation- Division Director Award, 2011
- ◆ Bethlehem Citizen's Advisory Committee on Recycling 2007-2010
- ◆ Licensed Foster Parent, State of NH 2000-2006
- ◆ Small Business Owner : Aurora Energies 2015- *current*
- ◆ Speakeasy Trio Jazz Vocalist/ Sweet Jamn Swing Band Jazz Vocalist 1997- *current*
- ◆ Member, United States Figure Skating Association/International Skating Institute *current since 1993*
- ◆ Avid outdoor enthusiast and angler

RANDALL S. PILOTTE

SUMMARY

Accounting professional with over 26 years of experience, of which 21 years were with a single private manufacturer. 16 years of experience managing accounting professionals. Key competencies include:

Financial Statements	Accounts Payables	Inventory	Fixed Assets
Payroll	Bank Reconciliations	Accounts Receivables	Sales/Use Tax

EXPERIENCE

TRI-COUNTY COMMUNITY ACTION PROGRAM, INC., Berlin, NH

06/2013-Present

Fiscal Director/Interim CFO (2016 – Present)

Accounting Manager (2015 – 2016)

- Direct and manage a fiscal staff of 4 and processes associated with the general ledger, payroll, and accounts payable, accounts receivable, cash receipts and fixed assets.
- Prepare and supervise the production of financial statements including Balance Sheet, Revenue and Expense Reports, and Cost Summaries on a monthly and annual basis.
- Maintain proper accounting controls on grants and contributions to ensure accurate revenue reporting and expense tracking to support periodic monitoring's by funders and auditors.
- Ensure all balance sheet, revenue and expense accounts are analyzed and reconciled periodically.
- Collaborate with Division Directors to monitor departmental revenue and expenses versus budget.
- Worked with the CFO to develop real time monthly and annual financial reporting; and implementing departmental goals.
- Prepare audit schedules for external auditors.
- Collaborate with external auditors in completing annual audit in a timely manner.

Accountant (2013-2014)

ST. PAUL'S UNITED METHODIST CHURCH, Manchester, NH

04/2011-04/2013

Auditor

Performed annual audit of the church finances for F/Y 2010 through 2012 which included various committees such as Finance, Trustee's, Senior's and Women's Group. Trustee's committee bookkeeper for F/Y 2012. Treasurer of Trustee's committee for F/Y 2007 & 2008. During 2012 & 13 served on newly created "Investment Committee", established and monitored fund performance and was church's point of contact to the investment firm.

KENT NUTRITION GROUP, INC. (f/k/a Blue Seal Feeds, Inc.), Londonderry, NH

03/1989-09/2010

Assistant Controller (2005-2010)

- Ensured an accurate and timely monthly and year end close, consisting of the preparation of a consolidated and individual financial statements in accordance with GAAP for nine manufacturing plants and 11 retail stores with gross revenues in excess of \$200M. Additional responsibilities included preparing journal entries, account analysis, inventory review and observation, fixed assets, and depreciation.
- Managed, trained, and supervised a staff accountant responsible for ensuring accurate journal entries, inventory reconciliation, tonnage tax returns, bank reconciliations, and assignment of special projects.

- Oversaw all aspects of a proprietary software, multi-state payroll system for 500 employees. Prepared all federal and state payroll tax reports, including quarterly and year-end returns, processing of W2s, and supervision of payroll clerk.
- Interfaced with 18 various banks throughout New England and Mid-Atlantic area used as depositories.
- Prepared multi-state sales/use tax returns and acted as point of contact for audits.
- Pro-actively coached and consulted plant and store management on the annual budget development process.
- Oversaw month-end accruals.
- Assisted and responded to auditors requests on annual audit.
- Filed annual franchise and abandoned property reports with appropriate states.

Accounting Manager (1999-2005)

Supported the Corporate Controller's initiatives by providing supervision and oversight to the Accounting function. Supervised and trained two accounts payable clerks on Chart of Accounts, Accounts Payable, timely and accurate processing and payment of vendor's invoices, employee travel reimbursements, and standard accounting practices.

Accountant/Payroll Supervisor (1994-1999)

Accountant (1989-1994)

NORTHERN TELECOM, INC., Concord, NH

05/1987-03/1989

Associate Results Accountant (1988-1989)

Accounts Payable (1987-1988)

SPECIAL PROJECTS

Blue Seal Feeds, Inc. Participant of a 3 person team to improve logistics. The project resulted in:

- Gained approval for the construction of a 3M dollar warehouse expansion.
- Evaluated each product, by mill, products to manufacturer vs. buy internally.

VOLUNTEERISM

Heritage United Way (f/k/a-Londonderry/Derry United Way), Derry NH: 1996 – 2004

- Tri-annual Agency Review Team
- Appropriations Committee

Manchester Red Cross, Manchester NH: 1995 – 1999

EDUCATION

Bachelor of Science, Accounting, FRANKLIN PIERCE COLLEGE, Concord, NH

DAWN FERRINGO

Experience

Prevention Services Division Director, Tri-County CAP, Berlin, NH July 2016 to present

- Write, manage, and administer federal, state, and local grants and grant deliverables
- Provide supervision of all programs directors under Division
- Oversee and administer all fiscal and administrative matters related to programs, including budget preparation, tracking, and management, grants preparation and management, reports to funders and audit requirements
- Maintain program documentation and ensure compliance with funding standards (including audits, reports and compliance checks) and objectives as required by funders
- Prepare monthly financial reports and Division reports for CEO/COO and TCCAP Board
- Ensure program integrity, viability, and compliance with all funding standards
- Ensure program has adequate resources to sustain operations and programs
- Represent program at community, business, and civic functions
- Develop and maintain positive collaborative relationships with area health and human service providers, and other civic and business organizations
- Represent Division programs in federal, state and local initiatives
- Organize, plan, and prepare agency development and fundraising projects

Shelter Manager, Tyler Blain House, Tri-County CAP, Lancaster, NH March 2016 to June 2016.

- Responsible for the general welfare and safety of all Shelter Residents.
- Direct intake and exit procedures.
- Maintain appropriate client records.
- Oversee the enforcement of house rules and standards of conduct.
- Coordinate and assist with the provision of case management services for residents.
- Supervise other House staff: hire, train, schedule and evaluate; oversee the submission of payroll forms.
- Oversee the maintenance of the Shelter building and grounds with TCCAP Facilities; keep the interior orderly, clean and safe, the exterior sound and presentable, house vehicle, appliances and office equipment in good working order.
- Maintain cash receipts for shelter guests rent, submit rent revenue to Accounts Receivable, and review and submit bills for payment.
- Be responsible for the receipt, storage and disbursement of donated goods.
- Keep necessary records; prepare and submit reports on Shelter activities as required by funders.
- Enter statistical data into State HMIS system; act as one of the coordinated entry points for the Northern Region per State of NH BHHS, attend HMIS trainings as needed.
- Operate under strict client confidentiality and code of conduct requirements.
- Abide by the Homeless Programs Ethics Policy.
- Public Relations Representative for the Tyler Blain House and related TCCAP programs to include statewide Shelter Meetings, other meetings and opportunities for community outreach as necessary..
- Assist Homeless Programs Manager and Prevention Division Director with fund raising and grant writing.
- Communicate regularly with Homeless Programs Manager and Prevention Division Director; inform them of important issues promptly.

Director of Welfare, Town of Bethlehem, Bethlehem, NH July 2009 to March 2016.

- Developed municipal welfare policy and maintained policy integrity, viability and compliance with NH RSA 165, Aid to Assisted Persons.
- Oversaw and administered all fiscal and administrative matters related to municipal welfare including budget preparation, tracking and management.
- Effectively reduced over all municipal welfare budgets by 60% over the course of three years through program evaluation and established new policy and program facilitation practices.
- Provided case management for clients who qualify for general assistance, which often includes resource and referrals networking and client advocacy.
- Employed a method of self-care with clients including self assessment, goal setting, strategies and desired outcomes in the Seven Areas of Wellness.
- Monitored legislation and new programs and makes recommendations regarding the administration of the welfare function to the Board of Selectmen;
- Made frequent collateral contact requiring considerable skill and tact in eliciting confidential and pertinent information in order to determine eligibility for assistance.
- Maintained meticulous case files, case notes, and other related records.
- Established and maintains effective relationships with state and local social services organizations.
- Maintained strict confidentiality practices.

Development and Special Events Manager, Adaptive Sports Partners of the North Country, Franconia, NH October 2013 – May 2014.

- Annual Fundraising and Resource Development: Worked with the Executive Director and Development Committee to create, oversee and manage annual fundraising plan for the organization. Helped to establish new mission statement, strategic plan and case statement for the organization.
- Event Management: Managed key fundraising events throughout the year including; Wobble ‘n Gobble Thanksgiving Day 5K, Pirates of the High Skis, Sunrise Ascent on Mount Washington, Any Which Way You Can Triathlon Challenge, and multiple smaller events.
- Outreach and Communication: Promoted Adaptive Sports Partners of the North Country’s mission and business operation in the community and beyond.

Workplace Success Facilitator/Community Job Specialist, Tri-County CAP, Littleton, NH September 2007 – January 2011.

- Conducted daily work simulated sessions through “Service Bureau” projects and Workplace Success curriculum to participants enrolled with the NH Employment Program (NHEP).
- Followed each participant’s NHEP Employability Plan in an effort to resolve employment barriers.
- Coordinated Community Work Experience Program (CWEP) in Grafton, Coos, and Carroll Counties for participants who completed Workplace Success.
- Developed and maintained relationships with the volunteer sites and acted as a liaison for these sites, the client, and the NHEP Employment Counselor Specialist.
- Prepared Work Experience Program agreements with volunteer sites and clients, maintained weekly attendance reports for NH Employment Counselors, as well as client evaluations.
- Developed new volunteer sites through community relations and business networking through outreach by means of marketing and presentation. Maintained monthly and weekly reports for the State of NH’s Department of Family Assistance.

Education

MA in Human Services, Springfield College School of Professional and Continuing Studies, Boston, MA
December 2016

BA in Liberal Arts, Vermont College at Norwich University, January 2003

AS in Accounting and Business Management, NH Technical College, Berlin, NH May 1993

Professional and Community Affiliations

NH Local Welfare Administrators Association, 2009 – 2016

The Bethlehem Heritage Society, member February 2015 to present

The Support Center at the Burch House: Advisory Council Member June 2014 to 2016.

Bethlehem Elementary School Board: Member March 2014 to present and March 2008 to March 2011

Franconia Children's Center Board of Directors, September, 1999 to June 2002

References Available Upon Request



30 Exchange Street, Berlin, New Hampshire 03570
 Phone: 603-752-7001 Fax: 603-752-7607
 www.tccap.org admin@tccap.org

CEO: Robert G. Boschen, Jr.
 COO: Jeanne L. Robillard
 FD/Interim CFO: Randall S. Pilotte

Key Personnel

Name	Job Title	Salary	% Paid from this Contract	Amount Paid from this Contract
Robert G Boschen	CEO	\$135,000	0	0
Jeanne Robillard	COO	\$ 72,000	0	0
Randall Pilotte	CFO	\$ 70,000	0	0
Dawn Ferringo	Division Director	\$ 48,000	0	0

Serving Coös, Carroll & Grafton Counties

5

21 *Am*
6/29/16 *21



STATE OF NEW HAMPSHIRE
DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES
DIVISION OF BEHAVIORAL HEALTH

Jeffrey A. Meyers
Commissioner

Katja S. Fox
Director

129 PLEASANT STREET, CONCORD, NH 03301
603-271-9422 1-800-852-3345 Ext. 9422
Fax: 603-271-8431 TDD Access: 1-800-735-2964 www.dhhs.nh.gov

June 3, 2016

Her Excellency, Governor Margaret Wood Hassan
and the Honorable Council
State House
Concord, NH 03301

Sole Source

REQUESTED ACTION

Authorize the Department of Health and Human Services, Division of Behavioral Health, Bureau of Mental Health Services, to enter into **sole source** Agreements with two Vendors, listed below, to provide public guardianship services, in an amount not to exceed \$3,145,045, effective July 1, 2016 through June 30, 2018, upon approval by Governor and Executive Council. 6.4% Federal, 93.6% General.

Summary of Contract Amounts by Vendor:

Vendor	Location	Amount
Office of Public Guardian	Concord, NH	\$2,301,830
Tri-County Community Action Program	Berlin, NH	\$843,215
	Grand Total	\$3,145,045

Funds are available in State Fiscal Year 2017 and anticipated to be available in 2018, upon the availability and continued appropriation of funds in the future operating budget, with authority to adjust encumbrances between State Fiscal Years through the Budget Office if needed and justified, without approval from Governor and Executive Council.

See attachment for financial details.

EXPLANATION

These Agreements are **sole source** because Revised Statutes Annotated (RSA) 547-B establishes the Public Guardianship and Protection Program for guardianship services to be provided as required by RSA 135-C and 171-A. RSA 547-B:6 requires the Department to contract with one or more organizations that the New Hampshire Supreme Court has designated as a public guardianship and protection program. The Office of Public Guardian and Tri-County Community Action Program are the only organizations the New Hampshire Supreme Court has designated as public guardianship and protection programs.

Approval of these Agreements will allow the Contractors to provide for guardianship services statewide for up to 1057 persons with mental illness or developmental disabilities, and to incapacitated adults who are abused, neglected or exploited, leaving them at risk of substantial harm because of their inability to provide for their own food, shelter, health care, safety, or to manage their personal affairs. These services are needed to meet the State's statutory obligations to safeguard incapacitated persons who are in state institutions as well as in community mental health and developmental service programs statewide. The emphasis in providing such services will be to ensure that the guardianships are maintained and limited in accordance with the standards embodied in RSA 464 A.

These Agreements also provide mentoring and training services. Mentoring services are provided to family members who are willing to serve as guardian but who require a period of support. Providing this support will obviate the need for a public guardian in these cases and will thereby save the State from paying the cost of a permanent public guardianship.

Additionally, approval of these Agreements will allow the Contractors to provide protection services, on a statewide basis. These Agreements also carry out the requirements of RSA 135 C: 60, RSA 171 A: 10, II and RSA 161-F:52. The Contractors agree to seek reimbursement for other payer sources such as social security when providing protection services.

The attached Contracts include language that reserves the right to renew each contract for up to two (2) additional years, subject to the continued availability of funds, satisfactory performance of contracted services and Governor and Executive Council approval.

Should Governor and Executive Council determine not to approve this request, the Department would be out of compliance with the requirements of RSA 135-C: 60, RSA 171-A: 10, II, and RSA 161-F:52 and persons with mental illness, developmental disabilities and incapacitated adults who are abused, neglected or exploited, leaving them at risk of substantial harm because of their inability to provide for their own food, shelter, health care, safety, or to manage their personal affairs.

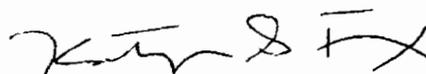
Area served: Statewide.

Source of funds: 6.4% Federal Funds from the Administration of Families, Department of Health and Human Services, Social Services Block Grant, CFDA #93.667, Federal Award Identification Number 1601NHSOSR75, and 93.6% General Funds.

Her Excellency, Margaret Wood Hassan
and Her Honorable Council
Page 3 of 3

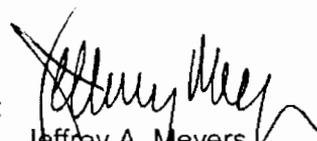
In the event that the Federal Funds become no longer available, General Funds will not be requested to support this program.

Respectfully submitted



Katja S. Fox
Director

Approved by:



Jeffrey A. Meyers
Commissioner

Financial Detail

05-95-92-920010-7002 HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES, HEALTH AND HUMAN SVCS DEPT OF, HHS:BEHAVIORAL HEALTH DIV OF, DIV OF BEHAVIORAL HEALTH, LEGAL-GUARDIANSHIP SVCS

Office of Public Guardian			
<u>State Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Class Title</u>	<u>Class Account</u>	<u>Budget Amount</u>
2017	Contracts for Program Services	102-500731	\$1,050,915.00
2018	Contracts for Program Services	102-500731	\$1,050,915.00
	Sub-total		\$2,101,830.00

Tri-County Community Action Program			
<u>State Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Class Title</u>	<u>Class Account</u>	<u>Budget Amount</u>
2017	Contracts for Program Services	102-500731	\$421,607.50
2018	Contracts for Program Services	102-500731	\$421,607.50
	Sub-total		\$843,215.00

05-95-48-481010-9255 HEALTH AND SOCIAL SERVICES, HEALTH AND HUMAN SVCS DEPT OF, HHS:ELDERLY - ADULT SERVICES, GRANTS TO LOCALS, SOCIAL SERVICES BLOCK GRANT

<u>State Fiscal Year</u>	<u>Class Title</u>	<u>Class Account</u>	<u>Budget Amount</u>
2017	Contracts for Program Services	102-500734	\$100,000.00
2018	Contracts for Program Services	102-500734	\$100,000.00
	Sub-total		\$200,000.00
	Grand Total		\$3,145,045.00

Subject: Public Guardianship Services (SS-2017-BMHS-02-GUARD-02)

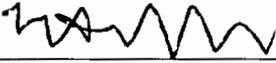
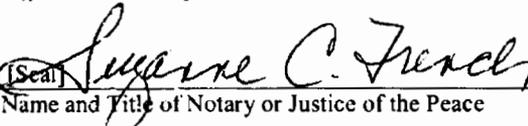
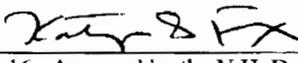
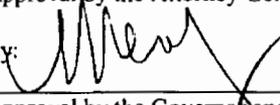
Notice: This agreement and all of its attachments shall become public upon submission to Governor and Executive Council for approval. Any information that is private, confidential or proprietary must be clearly identified to the agency and agreed to in writing prior to signing the contract.

AGREEMENT

The State of New Hampshire and the Contractor hereby mutually agree as follows:

GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. IDENTIFICATION.

1.1 State Agency Name Department of Health and Human Services		1.2 State Agency Address 129 Pleasant Street Concord, NH 03301-3857	
1.3 Contractor Name Tri-County Community Action Program, Inc.		1.4 Contractor Address 30 Exchange Street Berlin, NH, 03570	
1.5 Contractor Phone Number 603-750-3010	1.6 Account Number 05-95-92-920010-7002-102-500731	1.7 Completion Date June 30, 2018	1.8 Price Limitation \$843,215.
1.9 Contracting Officer for State Agency Eric Borrin, Director		1.10 State Agency Telephone Number 603-271-9558	
1.11 Contractor Signature 		1.12 Name and Title of Contractor Signatory Robert G. Boschen, Jr. Chief Executive Officer	
1.13 Acknowledgement: State of New Hampshire, County of Coos On 5-25-2016, before the undersigned officer, personally appeared the person identified in block 1.12, or satisfactorily proven to be the person whose name is signed in block 1.11, and acknowledged that s/he executed this document in the capacity indicated in block 1.12.			
1.13.1 Signature of Notary Public or Justice of the Peace 		SUZANNE C. FRENCH Notary Public - New Hampshire My Commission Expires June 19, 2018	
1.13.2 Name and Title of Notary or Justice of the Peace Suzanne C. French, Notary			
1.14 State Agency Signature 		1.15 Name and Title of State Agency Signatory Katya S Fox Director	
Date: 6/3/16			
1.16 Approval by the N.H. Department of Administration, Division of Personnel (if applicable) By: _____ Director, On: _____			
1.17 Approval by the Attorney General (Form, Substance and Execution) (if applicable) By:  Megan A. Fode - Attorney On: 6/12/16			
1.18 Approval by the Governor and Executive Council (if applicable) By: _____ On: _____			

2. EMPLOYMENT OF CONTRACTOR/SERVICES TO BE PERFORMED. The State of New Hampshire, acting through the agency identified in block 1.1 ("State"), engages contractor identified in block 1.3 ("Contractor") to perform, and the Contractor shall perform, the work or sale of goods, or both, identified and more particularly described in the attached EXHIBIT A which is incorporated herein by reference ("Services").

3. EFFECTIVE DATE/COMPLETION OF SERVICES.

3.1 Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, and subject to the approval of the Governor and Executive Council of the State of New Hampshire, if applicable, this Agreement, and all obligations of the parties hereunder, shall become effective on the date the Governor and Executive Council approve this Agreement as indicated in block 1.18, unless no such approval is required, in which case the Agreement shall become effective on the date the Agreement is signed by the State Agency as shown in block 1.14 ("Effective Date").

3.2 If the Contractor commences the Services prior to the Effective Date, all Services performed by the Contractor prior to the Effective Date shall be performed at the sole risk of the Contractor, and in the event that this Agreement does not become effective, the State shall have no liability to the Contractor, including without limitation, any obligation to pay the Contractor for any costs incurred or Services performed. Contractor must complete all Services by the Completion Date specified in block 1.7.

4. CONDITIONAL NATURE OF AGREEMENT.

Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, all obligations of the State hereunder, including, without limitation, the continuance of payments hereunder, are contingent upon the availability and continued appropriation of funds, and in no event shall the State be liable for any payments hereunder in excess of such available appropriated funds. In the event of a reduction or termination of appropriated funds, the State shall have the right to withhold payment until such funds become available, if ever, and shall have the right to terminate this Agreement immediately upon giving the Contractor notice of such termination. The State shall not be required to transfer funds from any other account to the Account identified in block 1.6 in the event funds in that Account are reduced or unavailable.

5. CONTRACT PRICE/PRICE LIMITATION/PAYMENT.

5.1 The contract price, method of payment, and terms of payment are identified and more particularly described in EXHIBIT B which is incorporated herein by reference.

5.2 The payment by the State of the contract price shall be the only and the complete reimbursement to the Contractor for all expenses, of whatever nature incurred by the Contractor in the performance hereof, and shall be the only and the complete compensation to the Contractor for the Services. The State shall have no liability to the Contractor other than the contract price.

5.3 The State reserves the right to offset from any amounts otherwise payable to the Contractor under this Agreement those liquidated amounts required or permitted by N.H. RSA 80:7 through RSA 80:7-c or any other provision of law.

5.4 Notwithstanding any provision in this Agreement to the contrary, and notwithstanding unexpected circumstances, in no event shall the total of all payments authorized, or actually made hereunder, exceed the Price Limitation set forth in block 1.8.

6. COMPLIANCE BY CONTRACTOR WITH LAWS AND REGULATIONS/ EQUAL EMPLOYMENT OPPORTUNITY.

6.1 In connection with the performance of the Services, the Contractor shall comply with all statutes, laws, regulations, and orders of federal, state, county or municipal authorities which impose any obligation or duty upon the Contractor, including, but not limited to, civil rights and equal opportunity laws. This may include the requirement to utilize auxiliary aids and services to ensure that persons with communication disabilities, including vision, hearing and speech, can communicate with, receive information from, and convey information to the Contractor. In addition, the Contractor shall comply with all applicable copyright laws.

6.2 During the term of this Agreement, the Contractor shall not discriminate against employees or applicants for employment because of race, color, religion, creed, age, sex, handicap, sexual orientation, or national origin and will take affirmative action to prevent such discrimination.

6.3 If this Agreement is funded in any part by monies of the United States, the Contractor shall comply with all the provisions of Executive Order No. 11246 ("Equal Employment Opportunity"), as supplemented by the regulations of the United States Department of Labor (41 C.F.R. Part 60), and with any rules, regulations and guidelines as the State of New Hampshire or the United States issue to implement these regulations. The Contractor further agrees to permit the State or United States access to any of the Contractor's books, records and accounts for the purpose of ascertaining compliance with all rules, regulations and orders, and the covenants, terms and conditions of this Agreement.

7. PERSONNEL.

7.1 The Contractor shall at its own expense provide all personnel necessary to perform the Services. The Contractor warrants that all personnel engaged in the Services shall be qualified to perform the Services, and shall be properly licensed and otherwise authorized to do so under all applicable laws.

7.2 Unless otherwise authorized in writing, during the term of this Agreement, and for a period of six (6) months after the Completion Date in block 1.7, the Contractor shall not hire, and shall not permit any subcontractor or other person, firm or corporation with whom it is engaged in a combined effort to perform the Services to hire, any person who is a State employee or official, who is materially involved in the procurement, administration or performance of this

Agreement. This provision shall survive termination of this Agreement.

7.3 The Contracting Officer specified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, shall be the State's representative. In the event of any dispute concerning the interpretation of this Agreement, the Contracting Officer's decision shall be final for the State.

8. EVENT OF DEFAULT/REMEDIES.

8.1 Any one or more of the following acts or omissions of the Contractor shall constitute an event of default hereunder ("Event of Default"):

8.1.1 failure to perform the Services satisfactorily or on schedule;

8.1.2 failure to submit any report required hereunder; and/or

8.1.3 failure to perform any other covenant, term or condition of this Agreement.

8.2 Upon the occurrence of any Event of Default, the State may take any one, or more, or all, of the following actions:

8.2.1 give the Contractor a written notice specifying the Event of Default and requiring it to be remedied within, in the absence of a greater or lesser specification of time, thirty (30) days from the date of the notice; and if the Event of Default is not timely remedied, terminate this Agreement, effective two (2) days after giving the Contractor notice of termination;

8.2.2 give the Contractor a written notice specifying the Event of Default and suspending all payments to be made under this Agreement and ordering that the portion of the contract price which would otherwise accrue to the Contractor during the period from the date of such notice until such time as the State determines that the Contractor has cured the Event of Default shall never be paid to the Contractor;

8.2.3 set off against any other obligations the State may owe to the Contractor any damages the State suffers by reason of any Event of Default; and/or

8.2.4 treat the Agreement as breached and pursue any of its remedies at law or in equity, or both.

9. DATA/ACCESS/CONFIDENTIALITY/PRESERVATION.

9.1 As used in this Agreement, the word "data" shall mean all information and things developed or obtained during the performance of, or acquired or developed by reason of, this Agreement, including, but not limited to, all studies, reports, files, formulae, surveys, maps, charts, sound recordings, video recordings, pictorial reproductions, drawings, analyses, graphic representations, computer programs, computer printouts, notes, letters, memoranda, papers, and documents, all whether finished or unfinished.

9.2 All data and any property which has been received from the State or purchased with funds provided for that purpose under this Agreement, shall be the property of the State, and shall be returned to the State upon demand or upon termination of this Agreement for any reason.

9.3 Confidentiality of data shall be governed by N.H. RSA chapter 91-A or other existing law. Disclosure of data requires prior written approval of the State.

10. **TERMINATION.** In the event of an early termination of this Agreement for any reason other than the completion of the Services, the Contractor shall deliver to the Contracting Officer, not later than fifteen (15) days after the date of termination, a report ("Termination Report") describing in detail all Services performed, and the contract price earned, to and including the date of termination. The form, subject matter, content, and number of copies of the Termination Report shall be identical to those of any Final Report described in the attached EXHIBIT A.

11. **CONTRACTOR'S RELATION TO THE STATE.** In the performance of this Agreement the Contractor is in all respects an independent contractor, and is neither an agent nor an employee of the State. Neither the Contractor nor any of its officers, employees, agents or members shall have authority to bind the State or receive any benefits, workers' compensation or other emoluments provided by the State to its employees.

12. **ASSIGNMENT/DELEGATION/SUBCONTRACTS.** The Contractor shall not assign, or otherwise transfer any interest in this Agreement without the prior written notice and consent of the State. None of the Services shall be subcontracted by the Contractor without the prior written notice and consent of the State.

13. **INDEMNIFICATION.** The Contractor shall defend, indemnify and hold harmless the State, its officers and employees, from and against any and all losses suffered by the State, its officers and employees, and any and all claims, liabilities or penalties asserted against the State, its officers and employees, by or on behalf of any person, on account of, based or resulting from, arising out of (or which may be claimed to arise out of) the acts or omissions of the Contractor. Notwithstanding the foregoing, nothing herein contained shall be deemed to constitute a waiver of the sovereign immunity of the State, which immunity is hereby reserved to the State. This covenant in paragraph 13 shall survive the termination of this Agreement.

14. INSURANCE.

14.1 The Contractor shall, at its sole expense, obtain and maintain in force, and shall require any subcontractor or assignee to obtain and maintain in force, the following insurance:

14.1.1 comprehensive general liability insurance against all claims of bodily injury, death or property damage, in amounts of not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence and \$2,000,000 aggregate; and

14.1.2 special cause of loss coverage form covering all property subject to subparagraph 9.2 herein, in an amount not less than 80% of the whole replacement value of the property.

14.2 The policies described in subparagraph 14.1 herein shall be on policy forms and endorsements approved for use in the State of New Hampshire by the N.H. Department of Insurance, and issued by insurers licensed in the State of New Hampshire.

14.3 The Contractor shall furnish to the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, a certificate(s) of insurance for all insurance required under this Agreement. Contractor shall also furnish to the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, certificate(s) of insurance for all renewal(s) of insurance required under this Agreement no later than thirty (30) days prior to the expiration date of each of the insurance policies. The certificate(s) of insurance and any renewals thereof shall be attached and are incorporated herein by reference. Each certificate(s) of insurance shall contain a clause requiring the insurer to provide the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, no less than thirty (30) days prior written notice of cancellation or modification of the policy.

15. WORKERS' COMPENSATION.

15.1 By signing this agreement, the Contractor agrees, certifies and warrants that the Contractor is in compliance with or exempt from, the requirements of N.H. RSA chapter 281-A ("*Workers' Compensation*").

15.2 To the extent the Contractor is subject to the requirements of N.H. RSA chapter 281-A, Contractor shall maintain, and require any subcontractor or assignee to secure and maintain, payment of Workers' Compensation in connection with activities which the person proposes to undertake pursuant to this Agreement. Contractor shall furnish the Contracting Officer identified in block 1.9, or his or her successor, proof of Workers' Compensation in the manner described in N.H. RSA chapter 281-A and any applicable renewal(s) thereof, which shall be attached and are incorporated herein by reference. The State shall not be responsible for payment of any Workers' Compensation premiums or for any other claim or benefit for Contractor, or any subcontractor or employee of Contractor, which might arise under applicable State of New Hampshire Workers' Compensation laws in connection with the performance of the Services under this Agreement.

16. WAIVER OF BREACH. No failure by the State to enforce any provisions hereof after any Event of Default shall be deemed a waiver of its rights with regard to that Event of Default, or any subsequent Event of Default. No express failure to enforce any Event of Default shall be deemed a waiver of the right of the State to enforce each and all of the provisions hereof upon any further or other Event of Default on the part of the Contractor.

17. NOTICE. Any notice by a party hereto to the other party shall be deemed to have been duly delivered or given at the time of mailing by certified mail, postage prepaid, in a United States Post Office addressed to the parties at the addresses given in blocks 1.2 and 1.4, herein.

18. AMENDMENT. This Agreement may be amended, waived or discharged only by an instrument in writing signed by the parties hereto and only after approval of such amendment, waiver or discharge by the Governor and Executive Council of the State of New Hampshire unless no

such approval is required under the circumstances pursuant to State law, rule or policy.

19. CONSTRUCTION OF AGREEMENT AND TERMS.

This Agreement shall be construed in accordance with the laws of the State of New Hampshire, and is binding upon and inures to the benefit of the parties and their respective successors and assigns. The wording used in this Agreement is the wording chosen by the parties to express their mutual intent, and no rule of construction shall be applied against or in favor of any party.

20. THIRD PARTIES. The parties hereto do not intend to benefit any third parties and this Agreement shall not be construed to confer any such benefit.

21. HEADINGS. The headings throughout the Agreement are for reference purposes only, and the words contained therein shall in no way be held to explain, modify, amplify or aid in the interpretation, construction or meaning of the provisions of this Agreement.

22. SPECIAL PROVISIONS. Additional provisions set forth in the attached EXHIBIT C are incorporated herein by reference.

23. SEVERABILITY. In the event any of the provisions of this Agreement are held by a court of competent jurisdiction to be contrary to any state or federal law, the remaining provisions of this Agreement will remain in full force and effect.

24. ENTIRE AGREEMENT. This Agreement, which may be executed in a number of counterparts, each of which shall be deemed an original, constitutes the entire Agreement and understanding between the parties, and supersedes all prior Agreements and understandings relating hereto.



Scope of Services

1. Provisions Applicable to All Services

- 1.1. The Contractor will submit a detailed description of the language assistance services they will provide to persons with limited English proficiency to ensure meaningful access to their programs and/or services within ten (10) days of the contract effective date.
- 1.2. The Contractor agrees that, to the extent future legislative action by the New Hampshire General Court or federal or state court orders may have an impact on the Services described herein, the State Agency has the right to modify Service priorities and expenditure requirements under this Agreement so as to achieve compliance therewith.

2. Definitions

- 2.1. Contractor means the public guardianship and protection program appointed by the Court to serve as guardian of the person and/or estate
- 2.2. Ward means the person for whom guardian of the person and/or estate has been appointed by the Circuit Court – Probate Division

3. Scope of Work Applicable to all Guardianship Services

- 3.1. The Contractor shall provide public guardianship and protection services to safeguard the liberty and well-being of persons who because of functional limitations, have suffered, are suffering, or are likely to suffer substantial harm due to an inability to provide for personal needs for food, clothing, shelter, health care, safety or an inability to manage their property or financial affairs.
- 3.2. The Contractor shall provide public guardianship and protection services to persons at risk of harm to the person, estate or both the person and estate whom the State of New Hampshire has a responsibility to safeguard pursuant to RSA 135-C:60, RSA 161-F:52, and RSA 171-A:10, II.
- 3.3. The Contractor will provide public guardianship services to persons in Section 3.2 statewide in accordance with Revised Statutes Annotated 464-A and 547-B that include appointments as guardian, co guardian, conservator, or temporary guardian of the person and/or estate of a ward.
- 3.4. The Contractor will provide protection services to persons in Section 3.2 statewide that include those actions that are necessary to carry out the duties as duly designated representative or protective payee, client representative, attorney in fact, or other similar agent, as prescribed by applicable law, rule, or agreement.
- 3.5. The Contractor agrees to provide services to any person under this Agreement only upon receiving prior approval of the State through the Department's Office of Client and Legal Services.



Exhibit A

- 3.6. The Contractor agrees to provide services to all persons approved for services in accordance with Section 3.5.
- 3.7. The Contractor shall refer the client to the New Hampshire Disabilities Rights Center, Inc., the New Hampshire Legal Assistance or other attorney when the Contractor is referred a client from the Department's Office of Client and Legal Services that the Contractor believes guardianship and protection services to be inappropriate, so that an administrative appeal or other appropriate legal action can be taken on behalf of the client.
- 3.8. The Contractor agrees to direct to the Department's Office of Client and Legal Services any referrals of persons made to the Contractor for guardianship and protection services from, but not limited to, the Glencliff Home for the Elderly, New Hampshire Hospital, and community agencies in the mental health system, and developmental services system.
- 3.9. The Contractor agrees that they will not be reimbursed by the Department for services in this Agreement in the event the Contractor provides guardianship and protection services to persons who have not been screened and approved by the Department's Office of Client and Legal Services.
- 3.9.1. Instances not within the control of the Contractor where guardianship appointments were made without approval granted from the Department's Office of Client and Legal Services, the Contractor may receive reimbursement for guardianship services when the Contractor can provide documentation satisfactory to the Department that such circumstances occurred and the Contractor made reasonable efforts to decline such appointments.
- 3.9.2. The Contractor shall include documentation of reasonable efforts made to decline such appointments with its monthly invoices. If the documentation provided by the Contractor is satisfactory to the Department, the Department may make payments to the Contractor for appointments made without approval as long as the wards appointed to the Contractor are persons for whom the State has responsibility to safeguard pursuant to RSA 135 C: 60, RSA 171 A:10, II and RSA 161-F:52.
- 3.10. The Contractor shall provide guardianship and protection services to persons under this Agreement, in accordance with the "Standards of Practice" and "A Model Code of Ethics for Guardians" developed by the National Guardianship Association.
- 3.10.1. Notwithstanding the ethics and standards for guardians cited in Section 3.10, for monthly visits, the Contractor shall at least make quarterly face to face visits with the ward or more frequent visits as required in individual circumstances, in accordance with Contractor's accepted practice.



Exhibit A

-
- 3.10.2. The Contractor shall attempt to have a video conference with the ward in the instance the ward is out of the State of New Hampshire for an extended period of time and it would not be feasible for the Contractor to see the ward face to face on the basis outline in Section 3.10.1 above.
- 3.10.3. The Contractor shall make at least telephone contact with the ward should the technology for a video conference not be available.
- 3.10.4. The Contractor may suspend face to face visits as required in Section 3.10.1 when the ward may be aggressive to the point of physical harm to the Contractor. The Contractor shall suspend visits until an alternative plan can be developed for the guardian to meet with the ward while maintaining personal safety.
- 3.11. In any action brought in Circuit Court-Probate Division to limit or otherwise reduce the scope of a guardianship over a person served under this Agreement, the State agrees to appear with the Contractor where the State agrees that it is necessary to present the State's position on the action proposed.
- 3.12. The Contractor agrees that no "direct services" shall be provided to persons under this Agreement. Direct services include psychotherapy, case management, transportation, financial aid, or other social services available through state or other governmental or nonprofit agencies.
- 3.13. The Contractor has responsibilities as an independent decision-maker acting in a fiduciary capacity with respect to the persons to be served under this Agreement and the decisions to be made on behalf of such persons shall not be directed or influenced by the State by any action taken under this Agreement.
- 3.14. The Contractor may elect to subcontract for such services as may be necessary to carry out guardianship and protection services under this Agreement with prior notification and approval of the State through the Office of Client and Legal Services.
- 3.15. The Contractor may provide guardianship and protection services to persons other than those who are referred pursuant to this Agreement. However, the Contractor agrees that pursuant to RSA 547 B:7, no funds provided under this Agreement shall be expended for such persons. Furthermore, the Contractor agrees to maintain sufficient records, which shall be subject to the Department's examination and be included as part of the Audit of Records required in Section 3.8 to document that the funds received under this Agreement are expended in accordance with this Agreement.



Exhibit A

- 3.16. The Contractor shall accept and investigate complaints from the Department regarding services performed under this Agreement. The Contractor shall investigate the circumstances pertaining to the complaint and shall respond in writing within thirty (30) days to the Department concerning the results of the investigation. The Contractor shall provide on a quarterly basis, a report of all written complaints filed against the Contractor and shall explain how each such complaint was resolved.
- 3.17. The Contractor recognizes the inherent value of the opinions of the wards they serve. If staff at any institution or developmental services or mental health agency within the jurisdiction of the Department or any entity providing funding to the Department distributes a survey, questionnaire or similar instrument designed to gauge consumer satisfaction of wards in reference to the services received by the ward including the services provided by the Contractor under this Agreement, the Contractor agrees to allow their wards to participate in such measures of consumer satisfaction unless the Contractor indicates in writing to the Department the reasons why a particular ward should not be allowed to so participate.

4. Scope of Services – Guardianship Services

- 4.1. The Contractor shall provide the following functions for individuals so named by the Circuit Court Probate Division as wards of the Contractor. This listing and description is not intended to restate existing rules and regulations already in place, but rather its purpose is to clarify the relationship of the Contractor with respect to its wards who need and are receiving services in the developmental services, and/or mental health systems. The Contractor shall perform the following functions, but not limited to:
 - 4.1.1. Making decisions regarding the residential and day placement of the ward, utilizing the standards of least restrictive environment and the best interests of the individual ward.
 - 4.1.2. Insuring that all legally necessary steps are taken to enable the individual ward to receive comprehensive evaluations and comprehensive treatment and services.
 - 4.1.3. Advocating for and requesting appropriate services for the individual ward utilizing the individual service/treatment planning process following established Department standards and law.
 - 4.1.4. Being available to give or withhold consent to proposed medical care.
 - 4.1.5. Being available to give or withhold consent, where such is legally necessary, to proposed professional care, counsel, treatment or service including, but not limited to behavioral programs, significant changes in individual service/treatment plans, and other clinically or legally significant treatment or services.



Exhibit A

- 4.1.6. Insuring that the ward's civil rights are protected within the context of the decision the guardian is making on behalf of the ward and refraining from unwarranted intrusion into the life of the ward.
- 4.1.7. Assuming responsibility for any and all other duties as are stated in RSA 464 A or as are required by the Circuit Court Probate Division.
- 4.1.8. If guardian of the estate, being available to make all decisions as required by RSA 464-A:26
- 4.2. The Contractor agrees that all of the responsibilities referenced in 4.1. above are contingent upon the actual authority granted in each individual court order specifying the extent and scope of guardianship for each individual.
- 4.3. The Contractor agrees to be kept aware of the facts or circumstances which may impact the decisions to perform the functions specified in Section 4.1.
 - 4.3.1. The Contractor shall maintain significant and appropriate contact with each ward so to assure that Contractor's efforts best reflect the personal preferences, values, and desires of the ward to the fullest extent possible in order to make informed decisions on behalf of their wards. should
 - 4.3.2. The Contractor shall seek out information about the ward or the ward's situation so that they are fully aware of all risks and benefits of any proposed course of action, as well as any alternatives that may exist.
 - 4.3.3. The Contractor, when providing guardianship of the person shall maintain regular contact with their wards in order to comply with the standards and ethics in Section 3.10.
 - 4.3.4. The Contractor agrees that each guardian has the obligation to become as familiar as possible with his or her ward by having the personal contact required with the ward and other important and significant people in the ward's life. The Contractor may meet this obligation through close interaction with the ward's case manager and others who share a responsibility for providing for the needs of the individual.

5. Guardianship and Protection Services

- 5.1. The Contractor is obligated to accept all protection services cases referred to the Contractor by the Department's Office of Client and Legal Services. The Department shall make every attempt to obtain a Release of Information from the proposed client with the Contractor except where prohibited from doing so by law. Also, to the extent possible, the Contractor shall be involved in the screening process for protection cases. If the Contractor believes that the appointment of a protective payee or representative payee is inappropriate, the Contractor may refer the client to the New Hampshire Disabilities Rights Center, Inc., New Hampshire Legal Assistance or other attorney so that an administrative appeal or other appropriate legal action can be taken on behalf of the client.



5.2. For persons referred to Contractor by the Department's Office of Client and Legal Services pursuant to RSA 136-C:60 and RSA 171-A:10, If the Contractor agrees to serve the current total of 286 persons receiving guardianship services, plus any new persons referred in accordance with Section 3.5 above. However, the Contractor agrees to provide guardianship services for up to 290 cases during the contract period. The Department shall provide the Contractor with letters of approval for each new case assigned to the Contractor by the Office of Client and Legal Services. The Contractor may bill for services when the Contractor is actually appointed as the guardian by the Circuit Court-Probate Division.

6. Scope of Services - Technical Assistance

- 6.1. The Contractor may provide technical assistance to private guardians or training to area agency or community mental health whose staff provide direct services to wards that are clients of the Department.
- 6.2. The Contractor shall provide the technical assistance or training described in Section 6.1 upon receiving confirmation from the private guardian or the agency staff their approval from the Office of Client and Legal Services with the specified number of hours for technical assistance or training.
- 6.3. In order to receive such technical assistance from the Contractor private guardians must receive prior approval from the Office of Client and Legal Services for a specified number of consultation hours.

7. Staffing

- 7.1.1. The Contractor shall provide sufficient number of staff to adequately carry out, for all clients, all the duties required by statute, the letters of authority, and the standards set forth in this document.
- 7.1.2. The Contractor shall have each guardian successfully complete 20 or more hours of orientation training and, complete 10 or more hours of annual continuing education for each year of employment.
- 7.1.3. The Contractor shall report the number of professional continuing education hours obtained by each guardian by August 1, of each year.



Method and Conditions Precedent to Payment

1. The State shall pay the Contractor an amount not to exceed the Price Limitation, block 1.8, for the services provided by the Contractor pursuant to Exhibit A, Scope of Services.
2. This Agreement is funded by the New Hampshire General Funds.
 - 2.1. The Contractor agrees to provide the services in Exhibit A Scope of Services in compliance with funding requirements.
3. Subject to availability of State funds, and in consideration for the satisfactory completion of the services to be performed under this Agreement, the State shall pay the Contractor a per diem per case rate approved by the Department's Office of Client and Legal Services for all Bureau of Mental Health Services, and Bureau of Developmental Services:
 - 3.1. The per diem reimbursement rate for the provision of guardianship over the person services or over the estate services to persons served under this Agreement shall be \$3.95 per ward, per day, for up to 290 clients whose guardianship services are requested by the Department's Bureaus of Mental Health Services and Developmental Services.
 - 3.2. The hourly reimbursement rate for the provision of technical assistance to private guardians shall be \$60.00, not to exceed the amount of \$2,000.
 - 3.3. The hourly reimbursement rate for the provision of training to area agency, mental health and elderly and adult agency staff and probate court personnel shall be \$60.00, not to exceed the amount of \$1,500.
4. Payment to the Contractor for the provision of services to clients whose guardianship services are requested by the Bureaus of Mental Health Services and Developmental Services will be made on a monthly basis subject to the following conditions:
 - 4.1. The Contractor shall submit invoices on a monthly basis in accordance with procedures and instructions established by the Office of Client and Legal Services and provided to the Contractor. The Contractor shall submit with the monthly invoice a list of clients served during the month for which the invoice is being submitted. The Office of Client and Legal Services shall pay the Contractor by multiplying the per diem rate times the total number of days for each service provided during the month to each eligible client under this Agreement.
 - 4.2. The per diem rate will be extended to the last day of the month following the month in which the client dies or for whom guardianship service are terminated.
 - 4.3. The Contractor agrees to provide a copy of the court notice to the Department with the invoice when the Contractor is appointed guardian of a ward and when the Contractor no longer provides guardianship services to the ward.
 - 4.4. Invoices shall be due by the 15th of the month following the month in which services are provided.



Exhibit B

-
- 4.5. The Contractor shall review the cases referred by the Office of Client and Legal Services monthly and move individuals to a different funding mechanism, if possible, to allow more openings for additional referrals. In all cases where alternate funding becomes available, the Contractor shall transfer the ward from the Office of Client and Legal Services funded slot within sixty (60) days.
5. The Contractor agrees to seek reimbursement from other payer sources when providing protection services as described in Section 3.4 of Exhibit A, Scope of Services. The Department will not reimburse for services under this Agreement for protection services described in Section 3.4 of Exhibit A, Scope of Services.
6. Notwithstanding anything to the contrary herein, the Contractor agrees that funding under this Agreement may be withheld, in whole or in part, in the event of noncompliance with any federal or state law, rule, or regulation applicable to the services provided, or if the said services have not been satisfactorily completed in accordance with the terms and conditions of this Agreement.



SPECIAL PROVISIONS

Contractors Obligations: The Contractor covenants and agrees that all funds received by the Contractor under the Contract shall be used only as payment to the Contractor for services provided to eligible individuals and, in the furtherance of the aforesaid covenants, the Contractor hereby covenants and agrees as follows:

1. **Compliance with Federal and State Laws:** If the Contractor is permitted to determine the eligibility of individuals such eligibility determination shall be made in accordance with applicable federal and state laws, regulations, orders, guidelines, policies and procedures.
2. **Time and Manner of Determination:** Eligibility determinations shall be made on forms provided by the Department for that purpose and shall be made and remade at such times as are prescribed by the Department.
3. **Documentation:** In addition to the determination forms required by the Department, the Contractor shall maintain a data file on each recipient of services hereunder, which file shall include all information necessary to support an eligibility determination and such other information as the Department requests. The Contractor shall furnish the Department with all forms and documentation regarding eligibility determinations that the Department may request or require.
4. **Fair Hearings:** The Contractor understands that all applicants for services hereunder, as well as individuals declared ineligible have a right to a fair hearing regarding that determination. The Contractor hereby covenants and agrees that all applicants for services shall be permitted to fill out an application form and that each applicant or re-applicant shall be informed of his/her right to a fair hearing in accordance with Department regulations.
5. **Gratuities or Kickbacks:** The Contractor agrees that it is a breach of this Contract to accept or make a payment, gratuity or offer of employment on behalf of the Contractor, any Sub-Contractor or the State in order to influence the performance of the Scope of Work detailed in Exhibit A of this Contract. The State may terminate this Contract and any sub-contract or sub-agreement if it is determined that payments, gratuities or offers of employment of any kind were offered or received by any officials, officers, employees or agents of the Contractor or Sub-Contractor.
6. **Retroactive Payments:** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Contract or in any other document, contract or understanding, it is expressly understood and agreed by the parties hereto, that no payments will be made hereunder to reimburse the Contractor for costs incurred for any purpose or for any services provided to any individual prior to the Effective Date of the Contract and no payments shall be made for expenses incurred by the Contractor for any services provided prior to the date on which the individual applies for services or (except as otherwise provided by the federal regulations) prior to a determination that the individual is eligible for such services.
7. **Conditions of Purchase:** Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained in the Contract, nothing herein contained shall be deemed to obligate or require the Department to purchase services hereunder at a rate which reimburses the Contractor in excess of the Contractors costs, at a rate which exceeds the amounts reasonable and necessary to assure the quality of such service, or at a rate which exceeds the rate charged by the Contractor to ineligible individuals or other third party funders for such service. If at any time during the term of this Contract or after receipt of the Final Expenditure Report hereunder, the Department shall determine that the Contractor has used payments hereunder to reimburse items of expense other than such costs, or has received payment in excess of such costs or in excess of such rates charged by the Contractor to ineligible individuals or other third party funders, the Department may elect to:
 - 7.1. Renegotiate the rates for payment hereunder, in which event new rates shall be established;
 - 7.2. Deduct from any future payment to the Contractor the amount of any prior reimbursement in excess of costs;



- 7.3. Demand repayment of the excess payment by the Contractor in which event failure to make such repayment shall constitute an Event of Default hereunder. When the Contractor is permitted to determine the eligibility of individuals for services, the Contractor agrees to reimburse the Department for all funds paid by the Department to the Contractor for services provided to any individual who is found by the Department to be ineligible for such services at any time during the period of retention of records established herein.

RECORDS: MAINTENANCE, RETENTION, AUDIT, DISCLOSURE AND CONFIDENTIALITY:

8. **Maintenance of Records:** In addition to the eligibility records specified above, the Contractor covenants and agrees to maintain the following records during the Contract Period:
- 8.1. **Fiscal Records:** books, records, documents and other data evidencing and reflecting all costs and other expenses incurred by the Contractor in the performance of the Contract, and all income received or collected by the Contractor during the Contract Period, said records to be maintained in accordance with accounting procedures and practices which sufficiently and properly reflect all such costs and expenses, and which are acceptable to the Department, and to include, without limitation, all ledgers, books, records, and original evidence of costs such as purchase requisitions and orders, vouchers, requisitions for materials, inventories, valuations of in-kind contributions, labor time cards, payrolls, and other records requested or required by the Department.
- 8.2. **Statistical Records:** Statistical, enrollment, attendance or visit records for each recipient of services during the Contract Period, which records shall include all records of application and eligibility (including all forms required to determine eligibility for each such recipient), records regarding the provision of services and all invoices submitted to the Department to obtain payment for such services.
- 8.3. **Medical Records:** Where appropriate and as prescribed by the Department regulations, the Contractor shall retain medical records on each patient/recipient of services.
9. **Audit:** Contractor shall submit an annual audit to the Department within 60 days after the close of the agency fiscal year. It is recommended that the report be prepared in accordance with the provision of Office of Management and Budget Circular A-133, "Audits of States, Local Governments, and Non Profit Organizations" and the provisions of Standards for Audit of Governmental Organizations, Programs, Activities and Functions, issued by the US General Accounting Office (GAO standards) as they pertain to financial compliance audits.
- 9.1. **Audit and Review:** During the term of this Contract and the period for retention hereunder, the Department, the United States Department of Health and Human Services, and any of their designated representatives shall have access to all reports and records maintained pursuant to the Contract for purposes of audit, examination, excerpts and transcripts.
- 9.2. **Audit Liabilities:** In addition to and not in any way in limitation of obligations of the Contract, it is understood and agreed by the Contractor that the Contractor shall be held liable for any state or federal audit exceptions and shall return to the Department, all payments made under the Contract to which exception has been taken or which have been disallowed because of such an exception.
10. **Confidentiality of Records:** All information, reports, and records maintained hereunder or collected in connection with the performance of the services and the Contract shall be confidential and shall not be disclosed by the Contractor, provided however, that pursuant to state laws and the regulations of the Department regarding the use and disclosure of such information, disclosure may be made to public officials requiring such information in connection with their official duties and for purposes directly connected to the administration of the services and the Contract; and provided further, that the use or disclosure by any party of any information concerning a recipient for any purpose not directly connected with the administration of the Department or the Contractor's responsibilities with respect to purchased services hereunder is prohibited except on written consent of the recipient, his attorney or guardian.



Notwithstanding anything to the contrary contained herein the covenants and conditions contained in the Paragraph shall survive the termination of the Contract for any reason whatsoever.

11. **Reports: Fiscal and Statistical:** The Contractor agrees to submit the following reports at the following times if requested by the Department.
 - 11.1. **Interim Financial Reports:** Written interim financial reports containing a detailed description of all costs and non-allowable expenses incurred by the Contractor to the date of the report and containing such other information as shall be deemed satisfactory by the Department to justify the rate of payment hereunder. Such Financial Reports shall be submitted on the form designated by the Department or deemed satisfactory by the Department.
 - 11.2. **Final Report:** A final report shall be submitted within thirty (30) days after the end of the term of this Contract. The Final Report shall be in a form satisfactory to the Department and shall contain a summary statement of progress toward goals and objectives stated in the Proposal and other information required by the Department.

12. **Completion of Services: Disallowance of Costs:** Upon the purchase by the Department of the maximum number of units provided for in the Contract and upon payment of the price limitation hereunder, the Contract and all the obligations of the parties hereunder (except such obligations as, by the terms of the Contract are to be performed after the end of the term of this Contract and/or survive the termination of the Contract) shall terminate, provided however, that if, upon review of the Final Expenditure Report the Department shall disallow any expenses claimed by the Contractor as costs hereunder the Department shall retain the right, at its discretion, to deduct the amount of such expenses as are disallowed or to recover such sums from the Contractor.

13. **Credits:** All documents, notices, press releases, research reports and other materials prepared during or resulting from the performance of the services of the Contract shall include the following statement:
 - 13.1. The preparation of this (report, document etc.) was financed under a Contract with the State of New Hampshire, Department of Health and Human Services, with funds provided in part by the State of New Hampshire and/or such other funding sources as were available or required, e.g., the United States Department of Health and Human Services.

14. **Prior Approval and Copyright Ownership:** All materials (written, video, audio) produced or purchased under the contract shall have prior approval from DHHS before printing, production, distribution or use. The DHHS will retain copyright ownership for any and all original materials produced, including, but not limited to, brochures, resource directories, protocols or guidelines, posters, or reports. Contractor shall not reproduce any materials produced under the contract without prior written approval from DHHS.

15. **Operation of Facilities: Compliance with Laws and Regulations:** In the operation of any facilities for providing services, the Contractor shall comply with all laws, orders and regulations of federal, state, county and municipal authorities and with any direction of any Public Officer or officers pursuant to laws which shall impose an order or duty upon the contractor with respect to the operation of the facility or the provision of the services at such facility. If any governmental license or permit shall be required for the operation of the said facility or the performance of the said services, the Contractor will procure said license or permit, and will at all times comply with the terms and conditions of each such license or permit. In connection with the foregoing requirements, the Contractor hereby covenants and agrees that, during the term of this Contract the facilities shall comply with all rules, orders, regulations, and requirements of the State Office of the Fire Marshal and the local fire protection agency, and shall be in conformance with local building and zoning codes, by-laws and regulations.

16. **Equal Employment Opportunity Plan (EEO):** The Contractor will provide an Equal Employment Opportunity Plan (EEO) to the Office for Civil Rights, Office of Justice Programs (OCR), if it has received a single award of \$500,000 or more. If the recipient receives \$25,000 or more and has 50 or



more employees, it will maintain a current EEOP on file and submit an EEOP Certification Form to the OCR, certifying that its EEOP is on file. For recipients receiving less than \$25,000, or public grantees with fewer than 50 employees, regardless of the amount of the award, the recipient will provide an EEOP Certification Form to the OCR certifying it is not required to submit or maintain an EEOP. Non-profit organizations, Indian Tribes, and medical and educational institutions are exempt from the EEOP requirement, but are required to submit a certification form to the OCR to claim the exemption. EEOP Certification Forms are available at: <http://www.ojp.usdoj/about/ocr/pdfs/cert.pdf>.

17. **Limited English Proficiency (LEP):** As clarified by Executive Order 13166, Improving Access to Services for persons with Limited English Proficiency, and resulting agency guidance, national origin discrimination includes discrimination on the basis of limited English proficiency (LEP). To ensure compliance with the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 and Title VI of the Civil Rights Act of 1964, Contractors must take reasonable steps to ensure that LEP persons have meaningful access to its programs.
18. **Pilot Program for Enhancement of Contractor Employee Whistleblower Protections:** The following shall apply to all contracts that exceed the Simplified Acquisition Threshold as defined in 48 CFR 2.101 (currently, \$150,000)

CONTRACTOR EMPLOYEE WHISTLEBLOWER RIGHTS AND REQUIREMENT TO INFORM EMPLOYEES OF WHISTLEBLOWER RIGHTS (SEP 2013)

- (a) This contract and employees working on this contract will be subject to the whistleblower rights and remedies in the pilot program on Contractor employee whistleblower protections established at 41 U.S.C. 4712 by section 828 of the National Defense Authorization Act for Fiscal Year 2013 (Pub. L. 112-239) and FAR 3.908.
- (b) The Contractor shall inform its employees in writing, in the predominant language of the workforce, of employee whistleblower rights and protections under 41 U.S.C. 4712, as described in section 3.908 of the Federal Acquisition Regulation.
- (c) The Contractor shall insert the substance of this clause, including this paragraph (c), in all subcontracts over the simplified acquisition threshold.

19. **Subcontractors:** DHHS recognizes that the Contractor may choose to use subcontractors with greater expertise to perform certain health care services or functions for efficiency or convenience, but the Contractor shall retain the responsibility and accountability for the function(s). Prior to subcontracting, the Contractor shall evaluate the subcontractor's ability to perform the delegated function(s). This is accomplished through a written agreement that specifies activities and reporting responsibilities of the subcontractor and provides for revoking the delegation or imposing sanctions if the subcontractor's performance is not adequate. Subcontractors are subject to the same contractual conditions as the Contractor and the Contractor is responsible to ensure subcontractor compliance with those conditions.
- When the Contractor delegates a function to a subcontractor, the Contractor shall do the following:
- 19.1. Evaluate the prospective subcontractor's ability to perform the activities, before delegating the function
 - 19.2. Have a written agreement with the subcontractor that specifies activities and reporting responsibilities and how sanctions/revocation will be managed if the subcontractor's performance is not adequate
 - 19.3. Monitor the subcontractor's performance on an ongoing basis

New Hampshire Department of Health and Human Services
Exhibit C



- 19.4. Provide to DHHS an annual schedule identifying all subcontractors, delegated functions and responsibilities, and when the subcontractor's performance will be reviewed
- 19.5. DHHS shall, at its discretion, review and approve all subcontracts.

If the Contractor identifies deficiencies or areas for improvement are identified, the Contractor shall take corrective action.

DEFINITIONS

As used in the Contract, the following terms shall have the following meanings:

COSTS: Shall mean those direct and indirect items of expense determined by the Department to be allowable and reimbursable in accordance with cost and accounting principles established in accordance with state and federal laws, regulations, rules and orders.

DEPARTMENT: NH Department of Health and Human Services.

FINANCIAL MANAGEMENT GUIDELINES: Shall mean that section of the Contractor Manual which is entitled "Financial Management Guidelines" and which contains the regulations governing the financial activities of contractor agencies which have contracted with the State of NH to receive funds.

PROPOSAL: If applicable, shall mean the document submitted by the Contractor on a form or forms required by the Department and containing a description of the Services to be provided to eligible individuals by the Contractor in accordance with the terms and conditions of the Contract and setting forth the total cost and sources of revenue for each service to be provided under the Contract.

UNIT: For each service that the Contractor is to provide to eligible individuals hereunder, shall mean that period of time or that specified activity determined by the Department and specified in Exhibit B of the Contract.

FEDERAL/STATE LAW: Wherever federal or state laws, regulations, rules, orders, and policies, etc. are referred to in the Contract, the said reference shall be deemed to mean all such laws, regulations, etc. as they may be amended or revised from the time to time.

CONTRACTOR MANUAL: Shall mean that document prepared by the NH Department of Administrative Services containing a compilation of all regulations promulgated pursuant to the New Hampshire Administrative Procedures Act. NH RSA Ch 541-A, for the purpose of implementing State of NH and federal regulations promulgated thereunder.

SUPPLANTING OTHER FEDERAL FUNDS: The Contractor guarantees that funds provided under this Contract will not supplant any existing federal funds available for these services.



REVISIONS TO GENERAL PROVISIONS

1. Subparagraph 4 of the General Provisions of this contract, Conditional Nature of Agreement, is replaced as follows:
 4. **CONDITIONAL NATURE OF AGREEMENT.**
Notwithstanding any provision of this Agreement to the contrary, all obligations of the State hereunder, including without limitation, the continuance of payments, in whole or in part, under this Agreement are contingent upon continued appropriation or availability of funds, including any subsequent changes to the appropriation or availability of funds affected by any state or federal legislative or executive action that reduces, eliminates, or otherwise modifies the appropriation or availability of funding for this Agreement and the Scope of Services provided in Exhibit A, Scope of Services, in whole or in part. In no event shall the State be liable for any payments hereunder in excess of appropriated or available funds. In the event of a reduction, termination or modification of appropriated or available funds, the State shall have the right to withhold payment until such funds become available, if ever. The State shall have the right to reduce, terminate or modify services under this Agreement immediately upon giving the Contractor notice of such reduction, termination or modification. The State shall not be required to transfer funds from any other source or account into the Account(s) identified in block 1.6 of the General Provisions, Account Number, or any other account, in the event funds are reduced or unavailable.
2. Subparagraph 10 of the General Provisions of this contract, Termination, is amended by adding the following language:
 - 10.1 The State may terminate the Agreement at any time for any reason, at the sole discretion of the State, 30 days after giving the Contractor written notice that the State is exercising its option to terminate the Agreement.
 - 10.2 In the event of early termination, the Contractor shall, within 15 days of notice of early termination, develop and submit to the State a Transition Plan for services under the Agreement, including but not limited to, identifying the present and future needs of clients receiving services under the Agreement and establishes a process to meet those needs.
 - 10.3 The Contractor shall fully cooperate with the State and shall promptly provide detailed information to support the Transition Plan including, but not limited to, any information or data requested by the State related to the termination of the Agreement and Transition Plan and shall provide ongoing communication and revisions of the Transition Plan to the State as requested.
 - 10.4 In the event that services under the Agreement, including but not limited to clients receiving services under the Agreement are transitioned to having services delivered by another entity including contracted providers or the State, the Contractor shall provide a process for uninterrupted delivery of services in the Transition Plan.
 - 10.5 The Contractor shall establish a method of notifying clients and other affected individuals about the transition. The Contractor shall include the proposed communications in its Transition Plan submitted to the State as described above.
3. The Department reserves the right to renew the Contract for up to two additional years, subject to the continued availability of funds, satisfactory performance of services and approval by the Governor and Executive Council.
4. Subparagraph 14.1. of the General Provisions of this contract is amended by adding the following subparagraph 14.1.3.
 - 14.1.1 During the term of this Agreement, the Contractor shall maintain professional liability insurance in an amount not less than \$1,000,000 per occurrence and \$3,000,000 in the aggregate covering all professional and/or licensed personnel engaged in the performance of the service hereunder.



CERTIFICATION REGARDING DRUG-FREE WORKPLACE REQUIREMENTS

The Contractor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Sections 5151-5160 of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 (Pub. L. 100-690, Title V, Subtitle D; 41 U.S.C. 701 et seq.), and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

ALTERNATIVE I - FOR GRANTEES OTHER THAN INDIVIDUALS

**US DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE - CONTRACTORS**

This certification is required by the regulations implementing Sections 5151-5160 of the Drug-Free Workplace Act of 1988 (Pub. L. 100-690, Title V, Subtitle D; 41 U.S.C. 701 et seq.). The January 31, 1989 regulations were amended and published as Part II of the May 25, 1990 Federal Register (pages 21681-21691), and require certification by grantees (and by inference, sub-grantees and sub-contractors), prior to award, that they will maintain a drug-free workplace. Section 3017.630(c) of the regulation provides that a grantee (and by inference, sub-grantees and sub-contractors) that is a State may elect to make one certification to the Department in each federal fiscal year in lieu of certificates for each grant during the federal fiscal year covered by the certification. The certificate set out below is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed when the agency awards the grant. False certification or violation of the certification shall be grounds for suspension of payments, suspension or termination of grants, or government wide suspension or debarment. Contractors using this form should send it to:

Commissioner
NH Department of Health and Human Services
129 Pleasant Street,
Concord, NH 03301-6505

1. The grantee certifies that it will or will continue to provide a drug-free workplace by:
 - 1.1. Publishing a statement notifying employees that the unlawful manufacture, distribution, dispensing, possession or use of a controlled substance is prohibited in the grantee's workplace and specifying the actions that will be taken against employees for violation of such prohibition;
 - 1.2. Establishing an ongoing drug-free awareness program to inform employees about
 - 1.2.1. The dangers of drug abuse in the workplace;
 - 1.2.2. The grantee's policy of maintaining a drug-free workplace;
 - 1.2.3. Any available drug counseling, rehabilitation, and employee assistance programs; and
 - 1.2.4. The penalties that may be imposed upon employees for drug abuse violations occurring in the workplace;
 - 1.3. Making it a requirement that each employee to be engaged in the performance of the grant be given a copy of the statement required by paragraph (a);
 - 1.4. Notifying the employee in the statement required by paragraph (a) that, as a condition of employment under the grant, the employee will
 - 1.4.1. Abide by the terms of the statement; and
 - 1.4.2. Notify the employer in writing of his or her conviction for a violation of a criminal drug statute occurring in the workplace no later than five calendar days after such conviction;
 - 1.5. Notifying the agency in writing, within ten calendar days after receiving notice under subparagraph 1.4.2 from an employee or otherwise receiving actual notice of such conviction. Employers of convicted employees must provide notice, including position title, to every grant officer on whose grant activity the convicted employee was working, unless the Federal agency

New Hampshire Department of Health and Human Services
Exhibit D



- has designated a central point for the receipt of such notices. Notice shall include the identification number(s) of each affected grant;
- 1.6. Taking one of the following actions, within 30 calendar days of receiving notice under subparagraph 1.4.2, with respect to any employee who is so convicted
 - 1.6.1. Taking appropriate personnel action against such an employee, up to and including termination, consistent with the requirements of the Rehabilitation Act of 1973, as amended; or
 - 1.6.2. Requiring such employee to participate satisfactorily in a drug abuse assistance or rehabilitation program approved for such purposes by a Federal, State, or local health, law enforcement, or other appropriate agency;
 - 1.7. Making a good faith effort to continue to maintain a drug-free workplace through implementation of paragraphs 1.1, 1.2, 1.3, 1.4, 1.5, and 1.6.
2. The grantee may insert in the space provided below the site(s) for the performance of work done in connection with the specific grant.

Place of Performance (street address, city, county, state, zip code) (list each location)

Check if there are workplaces on file that are not identified here.

Contractor Name:

Tri-County Community Action Program, Inc.

5-25-2016

Date

Name: Robert G. Boschen, Jr.

Title: Chief Executive Officer



CERTIFICATION REGARDING LOBBYING

The Contractor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Section 319 of Public Law 101-121, Government wide Guidance for New Restrictions on Lobbying, and 31 U.S.C. 1352, and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

US DEPARTMENT OF HEALTH AND HUMAN SERVICES - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF EDUCATION - CONTRACTORS
US DEPARTMENT OF AGRICULTURE - CONTRACTORS

Programs (indicate applicable program covered):

- *Temporary Assistance to Needy Families under Title IV-A
- *Child Support Enforcement Program under Title IV-D
- *Social Services Block Grant Program under Title XX
- *Medicaid Program under Title XIX
- *Community Services Block Grant under Title VI
- *Child Care Development Block Grant under Title IV

The undersigned certifies, to the best of his or her knowledge and belief, that:

1. No Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid by or on behalf of the undersigned, to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with the awarding of any Federal contract, continuation, renewal, amendment, or modification of any Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement (and by specific mention sub-grantee or sub-contractor).
2. If any funds other than Federal appropriated funds have been paid or will be paid to any person for influencing or attempting to influence an officer or employee of any agency, a Member of Congress, an officer or employee of Congress, or an employee of a Member of Congress in connection with this Federal contract, grant, loan, or cooperative agreement (and by specific mention sub-grantee or sub-contractor), the undersigned shall complete and submit Standard Form LLL, (Disclosure Form to Report Lobbying, in accordance with its instructions, attached and identified as Standard Exhibit E-1.)
3. The undersigned shall require that the language of this certification be included in the award document for sub-awards at all tiers (including subcontracts, sub-grants, and contracts under grants, loans, and cooperative agreements) and that all sub-recipients shall certify and disclose accordingly.

This certification is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when this transaction was made or entered into. Submission of this certification is a prerequisite for making or entering into this transaction imposed by Section 1352, Title 31, U.S. Code. Any person who fails to file the required certification shall be subject to a civil penalty of not less than \$10,000 and not more than \$100,000 for each such failure.

Contractor Name:

Tri-County Community Action Program, Inc.

Name: Robert G. Boschen, Jr.

Title: Chief Executive Officer

5-25-2016

Date

RGB



**CERTIFICATION REGARDING DEBARMENT, SUSPENSION
AND OTHER RESPONSIBILITY MATTERS**

The Contractor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of Executive Office of the President, Executive Order 12549 and 45 CFR Part 76 regarding Debarment, Suspension, and Other Responsibility Matters, and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

INSTRUCTIONS FOR CERTIFICATION

1. By signing and submitting this proposal (contract), the prospective primary participant is providing the certification set out below.
2. The inability of a person to provide the certification required below will not necessarily result in denial of participation in this covered transaction. If necessary, the prospective participant shall submit an explanation of why it cannot provide the certification. The certification or explanation will be considered in connection with the NH Department of Health and Human Services' (DHHS) determination whether to enter into this transaction. However, failure of the prospective primary participant to furnish a certification or an explanation shall disqualify such person from participation in this transaction.
3. The certification in this clause is a material representation of fact upon which reliance was placed when DHHS determined to enter into this transaction. If it is later determined that the prospective primary participant knowingly rendered an erroneous certification, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal Government, DHHS may terminate this transaction for cause or default.
4. The prospective primary participant shall provide immediate written notice to the DHHS agency to whom this proposal (contract) is submitted if at any time the prospective primary participant learns that its certification was erroneous when submitted or has become erroneous by reason of changed circumstances.
5. The terms "covered transaction," "debarred," "suspended," "ineligible," "lower tier covered transaction," "participant," "person," "primary covered transaction," "principal," "proposal," and "voluntarily excluded," as used in this clause, have the meanings set out in the Definitions and Coverage sections of the rules implementing Executive Order 12549: 45 CFR Part 76. See the attached definitions.
6. The prospective primary participant agrees by submitting this proposal (contract) that, should the proposed covered transaction be entered into, it shall not knowingly enter into any lower tier covered transaction with a person who is debarred, suspended, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this covered transaction, unless authorized by DHHS.
7. The prospective primary participant further agrees by submitting this proposal that it will include the clause titled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transactions," provided by DHHS, without modification, in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.
8. A participant in a covered transaction may rely upon a certification of a prospective participant in a lower tier covered transaction that it is not debarred, suspended, ineligible, or involuntarily excluded from the covered transaction, unless it knows that the certification is erroneous. A participant may decide the method and frequency by which it determines the eligibility of its principals. Each participant may, but is not required to, check the Nonprocurement List (of excluded parties).
9. Nothing contained in the foregoing shall be construed to require establishment of a system of records in order to render in good faith the certification required by this clause. The knowledge and



information of a participant is not required to exceed that which is normally possessed by a prudent person in the ordinary course of business dealings.

10. Except for transactions authorized under paragraph 6 of these instructions, if a participant in a covered transaction knowingly enters into a lower tier covered transaction with a person who is suspended, debarred, ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction, in addition to other remedies available to the Federal government, DHHS may terminate this transaction for cause or default.

PRIMARY COVERED TRANSACTIONS

11. The prospective primary participant certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief, that it and its principals:
 - 11.1. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from covered transactions by any Federal department or agency;
 - 11.2. have not within a three-year period preceding this proposal (contract) been convicted of or had a civil judgment rendered against them for commission of fraud or a criminal offense in connection with obtaining, attempting to obtain, or performing a public (Federal, State or local) transaction or a contract under a public transaction; violation of Federal or State antitrust statutes or commission of embezzlement, theft, forgery, bribery, falsification or destruction of records, making false statements, or receiving stolen property;
 - 11.3. are not presently indicted for otherwise criminally or civilly charged by a governmental entity (Federal, State or local) with commission of any of the offenses enumerated in paragraph (I)(b) of this certification; and
 - 11.4. have not within a three-year period preceding this application/proposal had one or more public transactions (Federal, State or local) terminated for cause or default.
12. Where the prospective primary participant is unable to certify to any of the statements in this certification, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal (contract).

LOWER TIER COVERED TRANSACTIONS

13. By signing and submitting this lower tier proposal (contract), the prospective lower tier participant, as defined in 45 CFR Part 76, certifies to the best of its knowledge and belief that it and its principals:
 - 13.1. are not presently debarred, suspended, proposed for debarment, declared ineligible, or voluntarily excluded from participation in this transaction by any federal department or agency.
 - 13.2. where the prospective lower tier participant is unable to certify to any of the above, such prospective participant shall attach an explanation to this proposal (contract).
14. The prospective lower tier participant further agrees by submitting this proposal (contract) that it will include this clause entitled "Certification Regarding Debarment, Suspension, Ineligibility, and Voluntary Exclusion - Lower Tier Covered Transactions," without modification in all lower tier covered transactions and in all solicitations for lower tier covered transactions.

Contractor Name:

Tri-County Community Action Program, Inc.

Name: Robert G. Boschen, Jr.

Title: Chief Executive Officer

5-25-2016

Date

Contractor Initials RGB

Date 05/25/16



**CERTIFICATION OF COMPLIANCE WITH REQUIREMENTS PERTAINING TO
FEDERAL NONDISCRIMINATION, EQUAL TREATMENT OF FAITH-BASED ORGANIZATIONS AND
WHISTLEBLOWER PROTECTIONS**

The Contractor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

Contractor will comply, and will require any subgrantees or subcontractors to comply, with any applicable federal nondiscrimination requirements, which may include:

- the Omnibus Crime Control and Safe Streets Act of 1968 (42 U.S.C. Section 3789d) which prohibits recipients of federal funding under this statute from discriminating, either in employment practices or in the delivery of services or benefits, on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, and sex. The Act requires certain recipients to produce an Equal Employment Opportunity Plan;
- the Juvenile Justice Delinquency Prevention Act of 2002 (42 U.S.C. Section 5672(b)) which adopts by reference, the civil rights obligations of the Safe Streets Act. Recipients of federal funding under this statute are prohibited from discriminating, either in employment practices or in the delivery of services or benefits, on the basis of race, color, religion, national origin, and sex. The Act includes Equal Employment Opportunity Plan requirements;
- the Civil Rights Act of 1964 (42 U.S.C. Section 2000d, which prohibits recipients of federal financial assistance from discriminating on the basis of race, color, or national origin in any program or activity);
- the Rehabilitation Act of 1973 (29 U.S.C. Section 794), which prohibits recipients of Federal financial assistance from discriminating on the basis of disability, in regard to employment and the delivery of services or benefits, in any program or activity;
- the Americans with Disabilities Act of 1990 (42 U.S.C. Sections 12131-34), which prohibits discrimination and ensures equal opportunity for persons with disabilities in employment, State and local government services, public accommodations, commercial facilities, and transportation;
- the Education Amendments of 1972 (20 U.S.C. Sections 1681, 1683, 1685-86), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of sex in federally assisted education programs;
- the Age Discrimination Act of 1975 (42 U.S.C. Sections 6106-07), which prohibits discrimination on the basis of age in programs or activities receiving Federal financial assistance. It does not include employment discrimination;
- 28 C.F.R. pt. 31 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – OJJDP Grant Programs); 28 C.F.R. pt. 42 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – Nondiscrimination; Equal Employment Opportunity; Policies and Procedures); Executive Order No. 13279 (equal protection of the laws for faith-based and community organizations); Executive Order No. 13559, which provide fundamental principles and policy-making criteria for partnerships with faith-based and neighborhood organizations;
- 28 C.F.R. pt. 38 (U.S. Department of Justice Regulations – Equal Treatment for Faith-Based Organizations); and Whistleblower protections 41 U.S.C. §4712 and The National Defense Authorization Act (NDAA) for Fiscal Year 2013 (Pub. L. 112-239, enacted January 2, 2013) the Pilot Program for Enhancement of Contract Employee Whistleblower Protections, which protects employees against reprisal for certain whistle blowing activities in connection with federal grants and contracts.

The certificate set out below is a material representation of fact upon which reliance is placed when the agency awards the grant. False certification or violation of the certification shall be grounds for suspension of payments, suspension or termination of grants, or government wide suspension or debarment.

Exhibit G

Contractor Initials

RG

Certification of Compliance with requirements pertaining to Federal Nondiscrimination, Equal Treatment of Faith-Based Organizations and Whistleblower protections

Date

09/25/16

New Hampshire Department of Health and Human Services
Exhibit G



In the event a Federal or State court or Federal or State administrative agency makes a finding of discrimination after a due process hearing on the grounds of race, color, religion, national origin, or sex against a recipient of funds, the recipient will forward a copy of the finding to the Office for Civil Rights, to the applicable contracting agency or division within the Department of Health and Human Services, and to the Department of Health and Human Services Office of the Ombudsman.

The Contractor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

1. By signing and submitting this proposal (contract) the Contractor agrees to comply with the provisions indicated above.

Contractor Name:

Tri-County Community Action Program, Inc.

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "R. G. Boschen, Jr.", written over a horizontal line.

Name: Robert G. Boschen, Jr.

Title: Chief Executive Officer

5-25-2016

Date

Exhibit G

Contractor Initials RGB

Certification of Compliance with requirements pertaining to Federal Nondiscrimination, Equal Treatment of Faith-Based Organizations and Whistleblower protections

6/27/14
Rev. 10/21/14

Page 2 of 2

Date 8/25/16



CERTIFICATION REGARDING ENVIRONMENTAL TOBACCO SMOKE

Public Law 103-227, Part C - Environmental Tobacco Smoke, also known as the Pro-Children Act of 1994 (Act), requires that smoking not be permitted in any portion of any indoor facility owned or leased or contracted for by an entity and used routinely or regularly for the provision of health, day care, education, or library services to children under the age of 18, if the services are funded by Federal programs either directly or through State or local governments, by Federal grant, contract, loan, or loan guarantee. The law does not apply to children's services provided in private residences, facilities funded solely by Medicare or Medicaid funds, and portions of facilities used for inpatient drug or alcohol treatment. Failure to comply with the provisions of the law may result in the imposition of a civil monetary penalty of up to \$1000 per day and/or the imposition of an administrative compliance order on the responsible entity.

The Contractor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees, by signature of the Contractor's representative as identified in Section 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions, to execute the following certification:

1. By signing and submitting this contract, the Contractor agrees to make reasonable efforts to comply with all applicable provisions of Public Law 103-227, Part C, known as the Pro-Children Act of 1994.

Contractor Name:

Tri-County Community Action Program, Inc.

5-25-2016

Date

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "R. Boschen, Jr.", written over a horizontal line.

Name: Robert G. Boschen, Jr.

Title: Chief Executive Officer



Exhibit I

HEALTH INSURANCE PORTABILITY ACT
BUSINESS ASSOCIATE AGREEMENT

The Contractor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions of the Agreement agrees to comply with the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act, Public Law 104-191 and with the Standards for Privacy and Security of Individually Identifiable Health Information, 45 CFR Parts 160 and 164 applicable to business associates. As defined herein, "Business Associate" shall mean the Contractor and subcontractors and agents of the Contractor that receive, use or have access to protected health information under this Agreement and "Covered Entity" shall mean the State of New Hampshire, Department of Health and Human Services.

(1) **Definitions.**

- a. "**Breach**" shall have the same meaning as the term "Breach" in section 164.402 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.
- b. "**Business Associate**" has the meaning given such term in section 160.103 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.
- c. "**Covered Entity**" has the meaning given such term in section 160.103 of Title 45, Code of Federal Regulations.
- d. "**Designated Record Set**" shall have the same meaning as the term "designated record set" in 45 CFR Section 164.501.
- e. "**Data Aggregation**" shall have the same meaning as the term "data aggregation" in 45 CFR Section 164.501.
- f. "**Health Care Operations**" shall have the same meaning as the term "health care operations" in 45 CFR Section 164.501.
- g. "**HITECH Act**" means the Health Information Technology for Economic and Clinical Health Act, Title XIII, Subtitle D, Part 1 & 2 of the American Recovery and Reinvestment Act of 2009.
- h. "**HIPAA**" means the Health Insurance Portability and Accountability Act of 1996, Public Law 104-191 and the Standards for Privacy and Security of Individually Identifiable Health Information, 45 CFR Parts 160, 162 and 164 and amendments thereto.
- i. "**Individual**" shall have the same meaning as the term "individual" in 45 CFR Section 160.103 and shall include a person who qualifies as a personal representative in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.501(g).
- j. "**Privacy Rule**" shall mean the Standards for Privacy of Individually Identifiable Health Information at 45 CFR Parts 160 and 164, promulgated under HIPAA by the United States Department of Health and Human Services.
- k. "**Protected Health Information**" shall have the same meaning as the term "protected health information" in 45 CFR Section 160.103, limited to the information created or received by Business Associate from or on behalf of Covered Entity.



Exhibit I

- i. "Required by Law" shall have the same meaning as the term "required by law" in 45 CFR Section 164.103.
- m. "Secretary" shall mean the Secretary of the Department of Health and Human Services or his/her designee.
- n. "Security Rule" shall mean the Security Standards for the Protection of Electronic Protected Health Information at 45 CFR Part 164, Subpart C, and amendments thereto.
- o. "Unsecured Protected Health Information" means protected health information that is not secured by a technology standard that renders protected health information unusable, unreadable, or indecipherable to unauthorized individuals and is developed or endorsed by a standards developing organization that is accredited by the American National Standards Institute.
- p. Other Definitions - All terms not otherwise defined herein shall have the meaning established under 45 C.F.R. Parts 160, 162 and 164, as amended from time to time, and the HITECH Act.

(2) **Business Associate Use and Disclosure of Protected Health Information.**

- a. Business Associate shall not use, disclose, maintain or transmit Protected Health Information (PHI) except as reasonably necessary to provide the services outlined under Exhibit A of the Agreement. Further, Business Associate, including but not limited to all its directors, officers, employees and agents, shall not use, disclose, maintain or transmit PHI in any manner that would constitute a violation of the Privacy and Security Rule.
- b. Business Associate may use or disclose PHI:
 - I. For the proper management and administration of the Business Associate;
 - II. As required by law, pursuant to the terms set forth in paragraph d. below; or
 - III. For data aggregation purposes for the health care operations of Covered Entity.
- c. To the extent Business Associate is permitted under the Agreement to disclose PHI to a third party, Business Associate must obtain, prior to making any such disclosure, (i) reasonable assurances from the third party that such PHI will be held confidentially and used or further disclosed only as required by law or for the purpose for which it was disclosed to the third party; and (ii) an agreement from such third party to notify Business Associate, in accordance with the HIPAA Privacy, Security, and Breach Notification Rules of any breaches of the confidentiality of the PHI, to the extent it has obtained knowledge of such breach.
- d. The Business Associate shall not, unless such disclosure is reasonably necessary to provide services under Exhibit A of the Agreement, disclose any PHI in response to a request for disclosure on the basis that it is required by law, without first notifying Covered Entity so that Covered Entity has an opportunity to object to the disclosure and to seek appropriate relief. If Covered Entity objects to such disclosure, the Business



Exhibit I

Associate shall refrain from disclosing the PHI until Covered Entity has exhausted all remedies.

- e. If the Covered Entity notifies the Business Associate that Covered Entity has agreed to be bound by additional restrictions over and above those uses or disclosures or security safeguards of PHI pursuant to the Privacy and Security Rule, the Business Associate shall be bound by such additional restrictions and shall not disclose PHI in violation of such additional restrictions and shall abide by any additional security safeguards.

(3) Obligations and Activities of Business Associate.

- a. The Business Associate shall notify the Covered Entity's Privacy Officer immediately after the Business Associate becomes aware of any use or disclosure of protected health information not provided for by the Agreement including breaches of unsecured protected health information and/or any security incident that may have an impact on the protected health information of the Covered Entity.
- b. The Business Associate shall immediately perform a risk assessment when it becomes aware of any of the above situations. The risk assessment shall include, but not be limited to:
 - o The nature and extent of the protected health information involved, including the types of identifiers and the likelihood of re-identification;
 - o The unauthorized person used the protected health information or to whom the disclosure was made;
 - o Whether the protected health information was actually acquired or viewed
 - o The extent to which the risk to the protected health information has been mitigated.

The Business Associate shall complete the risk assessment within 48 hours of the breach and immediately report the findings of the risk assessment in writing to the Covered Entity.

- c. The Business Associate shall comply with all sections of the Privacy, Security, and Breach Notification Rule.
- d. Business Associate shall make available all of its internal policies and procedures, books and records relating to the use and disclosure of PHI received from, or created or received by the Business Associate on behalf of Covered Entity to the Secretary for purposes of determining Covered Entity's compliance with HIPAA and the Privacy and Security Rule.
- e. Business Associate shall require all of its business associates that receive, use or have access to PHI under the Agreement, to agree in writing to adhere to the same restrictions and conditions on the use and disclosure of PHI contained herein, including the duty to return or destroy the PHI as provided under Section 3 (l). The Covered Entity shall be considered a direct third party beneficiary of the Contractor's business associate agreements with Contractor's intended business associates, who will be receiving PHI



Exhibit I

pursuant to this Agreement, with rights of enforcement and indemnification from such business associates who shall be governed by standard Paragraph #13 of the standard contract provisions (P-37) of this Agreement for the purpose of use and disclosure of protected health information.

- f. Within five (5) business days of receipt of a written request from Covered Entity, Business Associate shall make available during normal business hours at its offices all records, books, agreements, policies and procedures relating to the use and disclosure of PHI to the Covered Entity, for purposes of enabling Covered Entity to determine Business Associate's compliance with the terms of the Agreement.
- g. Within ten (10) business days of receiving a written request from Covered Entity, Business Associate shall provide access to PHI in a Designated Record Set to the Covered Entity, or as directed by Covered Entity, to an individual in order to meet the requirements under 45 CFR Section 164.524.
- h. Within ten (10) business days of receiving a written request from Covered Entity for an amendment of PHI or a record about an individual contained in a Designated Record Set, the Business Associate shall make such PHI available to Covered Entity for amendment and incorporate any such amendment to enable Covered Entity to fulfill its obligations under 45 CFR Section 164.526.
- i. Business Associate shall document such disclosures of PHI and information related to such disclosures as would be required for Covered Entity to respond to a request by an individual for an accounting of disclosures of PHI in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.528.
- j. Within ten (10) business days of receiving a written request from Covered Entity for a request for an accounting of disclosures of PHI, Business Associate shall make available to Covered Entity such information as Covered Entity may require to fulfill its obligations to provide an accounting of disclosures with respect to PHI in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.528.
- k. In the event any individual requests access to, amendment of, or accounting of PHI directly from the Business Associate, the Business Associate shall within two (2) business days forward such request to Covered Entity. Covered Entity shall have the responsibility of responding to forwarded requests. However, if forwarding the individual's request to Covered Entity would cause Covered Entity or the Business Associate to violate HIPAA and the Privacy and Security Rule, the Business Associate shall instead respond to the individual's request as required by such law and notify Covered Entity of such response as soon as practicable.
- l. Within ten (10) business days of termination of the Agreement, for any reason, the Business Associate shall return or destroy, as specified by Covered Entity, all PHI received from, or created or received by the Business Associate in connection with the Agreement, and shall not retain any copies or back-up tapes of such PHI. If return or destruction is not feasible, or the disposition of the PHI has been otherwise agreed to in the Agreement, Business Associate shall continue to extend the protections of the Agreement, to such PHI and limit further uses and disclosures of such PHI to those purposes that make the return or destruction infeasible, for so long as Business



Exhibit I

Associate maintains such PHI. If Covered Entity, in its sole discretion, requires that the Business Associate destroy any or all PHI, the Business Associate shall certify to Covered Entity that the PHI has been destroyed.

(4) **Obligations of Covered Entity**

- a. Covered Entity shall notify Business Associate of any changes or limitation(s) in its Notice of Privacy Practices provided to individuals in accordance with 45 CFR Section 164.520, to the extent that such change or limitation may affect Business Associate's use or disclosure of PHI.
- b. Covered Entity shall promptly notify Business Associate of any changes in, or revocation of permission provided to Covered Entity by individuals whose PHI may be used or disclosed by Business Associate under this Agreement, pursuant to 45 CFR Section 164.506 or 45 CFR Section 164.508.
- c. Covered entity shall promptly notify Business Associate of any restrictions on the use or disclosure of PHI that Covered Entity has agreed to in accordance with 45 CFR 164.522, to the extent that such restriction may affect Business Associate's use or disclosure of PHI.

(5) **Termination for Cause**

In addition to Paragraph 10 of the standard terms and conditions (P-37) of this Agreement the Covered Entity may immediately terminate the Agreement upon Covered Entity's knowledge of a breach by Business Associate of the Business Associate Agreement set forth herein as Exhibit I. The Covered Entity may either immediately terminate the Agreement or provide an opportunity for Business Associate to cure the alleged breach within a timeframe specified by Covered Entity. If Covered Entity determines that neither termination nor cure is feasible, Covered Entity shall report the violation to the Secretary.

(6) **Miscellaneous**

- a. **Definitions and Regulatory References.** All terms used, but not otherwise defined herein, shall have the same meaning as those terms in the Privacy and Security Rule, amended from time to time. A reference in the Agreement, as amended to include this Exhibit I, to a Section in the Privacy and Security Rule means the Section as in effect or as amended.
- b. **Amendment.** Covered Entity and Business Associate agree to take such action as is necessary to amend the Agreement, from time to time as is necessary for Covered Entity to comply with the changes in the requirements of HIPAA, the Privacy and Security Rule, and applicable federal and state law.
- c. **Data Ownership.** The Business Associate acknowledges that it has no ownership rights with respect to the PHI provided by or created on behalf of Covered Entity.
- d. **Interpretation.** The parties agree that any ambiguity in the Agreement shall be resolved to permit Covered Entity to comply with HIPAA, the Privacy and Security Rule.



Exhibit I

- e. Segregation. If any term or condition of this Exhibit I or the application thereof to any person(s) or circumstance is held invalid, such invalidity shall not affect other terms or conditions which can be given effect without the invalid term or condition; to this end the terms and conditions of this Exhibit I are declared severable.
- f. Survival. Provisions in this Exhibit I regarding the use and disclosure of PHI, return or destruction of PHI, extensions of the protections of the Agreement in section (3) l, the defense and indemnification provisions of section (3) e and Paragraph 13 of the standard terms and conditions (P-37), shall survive the termination of the Agreement.

IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have duly executed this Exhibit I.

Department of Health & Human Services
The State

Katya S Fox
Signature of Authorized Representative

Katya S Fox
Name of Authorized Representative

Director
Title of Authorized Representative

6/3/16
Date

Tri-County Community Action Program, Inc.

Name of the Contractor

[Signature]
Signature of Authorized Representative

Robert G. Boschen, Jr.
Name of Authorized Representative

Chief Executive Officer
Title of Authorized Representative

5-25-2016
Date



**CERTIFICATION REGARDING THE FEDERAL FUNDING ACCOUNTABILITY AND TRANSPARENCY
ACT (FFATA) COMPLIANCE**

The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act (FFATA) requires prime awardees of individual Federal grants equal to or greater than \$25,000 and awarded on or after October 1, 2010, to report on data related to executive compensation and associated first-tier sub-grants of \$25,000 or more. If the initial award is below \$25,000 but subsequent grant modifications result in a total award equal to or over \$25,000, the award is subject to the FFATA reporting requirements, as of the date of the award.

In accordance with 2 CFR Part 170 (Reporting Subaward and Executive Compensation Information), the Department of Health and Human Services (DHHS) must report the following information for any subaward or contract award subject to the FFATA reporting requirements:

1. Name of entity
2. Amount of award
3. Funding agency
4. NAICS code for contracts / CFDA program number for grants
5. Program source
6. Award title descriptive of the purpose of the funding action
7. Location of the entity
8. Principle place of performance
9. Unique identifier of the entity (DUNS #)
10. Total compensation and names of the top five executives if:
 - 10.1. More than 80% of annual gross revenues are from the Federal government, and those revenues are greater than \$25M annually and
 - 10.2. Compensation information is not already available through reporting to the SEC.

Prime grant recipients must submit FFATA required data by the end of the month, plus 30 days, in which the award or award amendment is made.

The Contractor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions agrees to comply with the provisions of The Federal Funding Accountability and Transparency Act, Public Law 109-282 and Public Law 110-252, and 2 CFR Part 170 (Reporting Subaward and Executive Compensation Information), and further agrees to have the Contractor's representative, as identified in Sections 1.11 and 1.12 of the General Provisions execute the following Certification:

The below named Contractor agrees to provide needed information as outlined above to the NH Department of Health and Human Services and to comply with all applicable provisions of the Federal Financial Accountability and Transparency Act.

Contractor Name:

Tri-County Community Action Program, Inc.

5-25-2016

Date

Name: Robert G. Boschen, Jr.

Title: Chief Executive Officer

Contractor Initials

RGB

Date

05/25/16



FORM A

As the Contractor identified in Section 1.3 of the General Provisions, I certify that the responses to the below listed questions are true and accurate.

1. The DUNS number for your entity is: 073975708
2. In your business or organization's preceding completed fiscal year, did your business or organization receive (1) 80 percent or more of your annual gross revenue in U.S. federal contracts, subcontracts, loans, grants, sub-grants, and/or cooperative agreements; and (2) \$25,000,000 or more in annual gross revenues from U.S. federal contracts, subcontracts, loans, grants, subgrants, and/or cooperative agreements?

NO YES

If the answer to #2 above is NO, stop here

If the answer to #2 above is YES, please answer the following:

3. Does the public have access to information about the compensation of the executives in your business or organization through periodic reports filed under section 13(a) or 15(d) of the Securities Exchange Act of 1934 (15 U.S.C.78m(a), 78o(d)) or section 6104 of the Internal Revenue Code of 1986?

NO YES

If the answer to #3 above is YES, stop here

If the answer to #3 above is NO, please answer the following:

4. The names and compensation of the five most highly compensated officers in your business or organization are as follows:

Name: _____	Amount: _____
Name: _____	Amount: _____